

PPG INDUSTRIES INC  
Form 10-K  
February 19, 2009  
Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF**  
**THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008

Commission File Number 1-1687

**PPG INDUSTRIES, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

|                                                                                     |                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Pennsylvania<br>(State or other jurisdiction of<br>incorporation or organization)   | 25-0730780<br>(I.R.S. Employer<br>Identification No.) |
| One PPG Place, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania<br>(Address of principal executive offices) | 15272<br>(Zip code)                                   |
| Registrant's telephone number, including area code:                                 | 412-434-3131                                          |

**Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

| <u>Title of each class</u>                                | <u>Name of each exchange on<br/>which registered</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Common Stock Par Value \$1.66 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>3</sub> | New York Stock Exchange                              |

**Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. YES ☐ NO ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months, and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES ☒ NO ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒

Accelerated filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer ☐  
(Do not check if a smaller

Smaller reporting company ☐

reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES ☐ NO ☒

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates as of June 30, 2008, was \$9,400 million.

As of January 31, 2009, 164,233,391 shares of the Registrant's common stock, with a par value of \$1.66<sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> per share, were outstanding. As of that date, the aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates was \$6,160 million.

### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

| <u>Document</u>                                                                              | <u>Incorporated By<br/>Reference In Part No.</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Portions of PPG Industries, Inc. Proxy Statement for its 2009 Annual Meeting of Shareholders | III                                              |



## Table of Contents

### PPG INDUSTRIES, INC.

### AND CONSOLIDATED SUBSIDIARIES

As used in this report, the terms PPG, Company, Registrant, we, us and our refer to PPG Industries, Inc., and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, unless the context indicates otherwise.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                 | <u>Page</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Part I</i>                                                                                                                   |             |
| Item 1. <u>Business</u>                                                                                                         | 5           |
| Item 1a. <u>Risk Factors</u>                                                                                                    | 10          |
| Item 1b. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>                                                                                       | 11          |
| Item 2. <u>Properties</u>                                                                                                       | 12          |
| Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>                                                                                                | 12          |
| Item 4. <u>Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders</u>                                                              | 12          |
| <i>Part II</i>                                                                                                                  |             |
| Item 5. <u>Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> | 13          |
| Item 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>                                                                                          | 14          |
| Item 7. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>                            | 14          |
| Item 7a. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>                                                      | 26          |
| Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>                                                                      | 28          |
| Item 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>                             | 70          |
| Item 9a. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>                                                                                         | 70          |
| Item 9b. <u>Other Information</u>                                                                                               | 70          |
| <i>Part III</i>                                                                                                                 |             |
| Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>                                                          | 70          |
| Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>                                                                                          | 70          |
| Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>                  | 70          |
| Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>                                       | 70          |
| Item 14. <u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>                                                                          | 70          |
| <i>Part IV</i>                                                                                                                  |             |
| Item 15. <u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>                                                                         | 71          |
| <u>Signatures</u>                                                                                                               | 73          |

### Note on Incorporation by Reference

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Throughout this report, various information and data are incorporated by reference to the Company's 2008 Annual Report (hereinafter referred to as the Annual Report). Any reference in this report to disclosures in the Annual Report shall constitute incorporation by reference only of that specific information and data into this Form 10-K.

4 2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K

## **Table of Contents**

# **Part I**

## **Item 1. Business**

PPG Industries, Inc., incorporated in Pennsylvania in 1883, is comprised of six reportable business segments: Performance Coatings, Industrial Coatings, Architectural Coatings EMEA (Europe, Middle East and Africa), Optical and Specialty Materials, Commodity Chemicals and Glass. Each of the business segments in which PPG is engaged is highly competitive. However, the diversification of product lines and worldwide markets served tend to minimize the impact on PPG's total sales and earnings from changes in demand for a particular product line or in a particular geographic area. Refer to Note 24, Reportable Business Segment Information under Item 8 of this Form 10-K for financial information relating to our reportable business segments and Note 2, Acquisitions under Item 8 for information regarding acquisition activity.

### ***Performance Coatings, Industrial Coatings and Architectural Coatings - EMEA***

PPG is a major global supplier of protective and decorative coatings. The Performance Coatings, Industrial Coatings and Architectural Coatings EMEA reportable segments supply protective and decorative finishes for customers in a wide array of end use markets including industrial equipment, appliances and packaging; factory-finished aluminum extrusions and steel and aluminum coils; marine and aircraft equipment; automotive original equipment; and other industrial and consumer products. In addition to supplying finishes to the automotive original equipment market, PPG supplies refinishes to the automotive aftermarket. PPG also supplies coatings to painting and maintenance contractors and directly to consumers for decoration and maintenance. The coatings industry is highly competitive and consists of a few large firms with global presence and many smaller firms serving local or regional markets. PPG competes in its primary markets with the world's largest coatings companies, most of which have global operations, and many smaller regional coatings companies. Product development, innovation, quality and technical and customer service have been stressed by PPG and have been significant factors in developing an important supplier position by PPG's coatings businesses comprising the Performance Coatings, Industrial Coatings and Architectural Coatings EMEA reportable segments.

On January 2, 2008, PPG completed the acquisition of SigmaKalon Group (SigmaKalon), a worldwide coatings producer based in Uithoorn, Netherlands. The results of operations of SigmaKalon are included in PPG's consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date onward. The businesses acquired from SigmaKalon produce architectural, protective and marine and industrial coatings. The protective and marine and industrial coatings businesses of SigmaKalon are managed as part of PPG's previously existing coatings businesses. The SigmaKalon architectural coatings business in Europe, the Middle East and Africa is reported in 2008 as a new separate reportable business segment known as Architectural Coatings EMEA. This business represents about 70% of SigmaKalon's sales.

The Performance Coatings reportable segment is comprised of the refinish, aerospace, protective and marine and architectural Americas and Asia Pacific coatings businesses.

The refinish coatings business supplies coatings products for automotive and commercial transport/fleet repair and refurbishing, light industrial coatings for a wide array of markets and specialty coatings for signs. These products are sold primarily through distributors.

The aerospace coatings business supplies sealants, coatings, technical cleaners and transparencies for commercial, military, regional jet and general aviation aircraft and transparent armor for military land vehicles. PPG supplies products to aircraft manufacturers, maintenance and

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

aftermarket customers around the world both on a direct basis and through a company-owned distribution network.

The protective and marine coatings business supplies coatings and finishes for the protection of metals and structures to metal fabricators, heavy duty maintenance contractors and manufacturers of ships, bridges, rail cars and shipping containers. These products are sold through the architectural coatings company-owned stores, independent distributors and directly to customers.

Product performance, technology, quality, distribution and technical and customer service are major competitive factors in these three coatings businesses.

The architectural coatings-Americas and Asia Pacific business primarily produces coatings used by painting and maintenance contractors and by consumers for decoration and maintenance. These coatings are sold under a number of brands. Architectural coatings Americas and Asia Pacific products are sold through a combination of company-owned stores, home centers, paint dealers, independent distributors, and directly to customers. Price, product performance, quality, distribution and brand recognition are key competitive factors for the architectural coatings business. The architectural coatings-Americas and Asia Pacific business operates approximately 410 company-owned stores in North America and approximately 50 company-owned stores in Australia.

The major global competitors of the Performance Coatings reportable segment are Akzo Nobel NV, BASF Corporation, the DuPont Company, the Sherwin-Williams Company and Valspar Corporation. The average number of persons employed by the Performance Coatings reportable segment during 2008 was 13,400.

The Industrial Coatings reportable segment is comprised of the automotive, industrial and packaging

## **Table of Contents**

coatings businesses. Industrial, automotive and packaging coatings are formulated specifically for the customers' needs and application methods.

The industrial and automotive coatings businesses sell directly to a variety of manufacturing companies. PPG also supplies adhesives and sealants for the automotive industry and metal pretreatments and related chemicals for industrial and automotive applications. PPG maintains an alliance with Kansai Paint. The venture, known as PPG Kansai Automotive Finishes, is owned 60% by PPG and 40% by Kansai Paint. The focus of the venture is Japanese based automotive original equipment manufacturers in North America and Europe. In addition, PPG and Kansai Paint are developing technology jointly, potentially benefiting customers worldwide.

The packaging coatings business supplies coatings and inks for aerosol, food and beverage containers for consumer products to the manufacturers of those containers.

Product performance, technology, quality and technical and customer service are major competitive factors in the industrial coatings businesses. The major global competitors of the Industrial Coatings reportable segment are Akzo Nobel NV, BASF Corporation, the DuPont Company and Valspar Corporation. The average number of persons employed by the Industrial Coatings reportable segment during 2008 was 9,700.

The Architectural Coatings EMEA business supplies a variety of coatings under a number of brands and purchased sundries to painting contractors and consumers in Europe, the Middle East and Africa. Architectural Coatings EMEA products are sold through a combination of approximately 500 company-owned stores, home centers, paint dealers, independent distributors, and directly to customers. Price, product performance, quality, distribution and brand recognition are key competitive factors for this business. The major competitors of the Architectural Coatings EMEA reportable segment are Akzo Nobel NV and Materis Paints. The average number of persons employed by the Architectural Coatings EMEA reportable segment during 2008 was 8,500.

### ***Optical and Specialty Materials***

PPG's Optical and Specialty Materials reportable segment is comprised of the optical products and silicas businesses. The primary Optical and Specialty Materials products are *Transitions*® lenses, sunlenses, optical materials and polarized film; amorphous precipitated silicas for tire, battery separator and other end-use markets; and *Teslin*® synthetic printing sheet used in such applications as waterproof labels, e-passports, drivers' licenses and identification cards. *Transition*® lenses are processed and distributed by PPG's 51%-owned joint venture with Essilor International. In the Optical and Specialty Materials businesses, product quality and performance and technical service are the most critical competitive factors. The average number of persons employed by the Optical and Specialty Materials reportable business segment during 2008 was 3,200.

Historically, the Optical and Specialty Materials reportable segment included the fine chemicals business. PPG sold the fine chemicals business in the fourth quarter of 2007. As such, the results of operations and cash flows of this business have been classified as discontinued operations in the consolidated financial statements under Item 8 of this Form 10-K. Refer to Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies under Item 8 for further information.

### ***Commodity Chemicals***

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

PPG is a producer and supplier of basic chemicals. The Commodity Chemicals reportable segment produces chlor-alkali and derivative products including chlorine, caustic soda, vinyl chloride monomer, chlorinated solvents, calcium hypochlorite, ethylene dichloride and phosgene derivatives. Most of these products are sold directly to manufacturing companies in the chemical processing, rubber and plastics, paper, minerals, metals and water treatment industries. PPG competes with five other major producers of chlor-alkali products including The Dow Chemical Company; Formosa Plastics Corporation, U.S.A.; Georgia Gulf Corporation; Olin Corporation and Occidental Chemical Corporation. Price, product availability, product quality and customer service are the key competitive factors. The average number of persons employed by the Commodity Chemicals reportable business segment during 2008 was 2,100.

### *Glass*

PPG is a producer of flat glass in North America and a global producer of continuous-strand fiber glass. The Glass reportable business segment is comprised of the performance glazings and fiber glass businesses. PPG's major markets are commercial and residential construction and the wind energy, energy infrastructure, transportation and electronics industries. Most glass products are sold directly to manufacturing companies. PPG manufactures flat glass by the float process and fiber glass by the continuous-strand process.

The bases for competition in the Glass businesses are price, quality, technology and customer service. The Company competes with four major producers of flat glass including Asahi Glass Company, Cardinal Glass Industries, Guardian Industries and NSG Pilkington, and five major producers of fiber glass throughout the world including Owens Corning-Vetrotex, Jushi Group, Johns Manville Corporation, CPIC Fiberglass and AGY. The average number of persons employed by the Glass reportable business segment during 2008 was 3,700, excluding the automotive glass and services business.

Historically, the Glass reportable segment has included the automotive glass and services business. In

---

## **Table of Contents**

September 2008, PPG completed a transaction by which it divested a majority interest in the automotive glass and services business. The results of this business through September 30, 2008 are reported as part of the Glass reportable segment in the consolidated financial statements under Item 8 of this Form 10-K. See Note 3, *Divestiture of Automotive Glass and Services Business* under Item 8 for additional information.

### ***Raw Materials and Energy***

The effective management of raw materials and energy is important to PPG's continued success. Our primary energy cost is natural gas used in our Commodity Chemicals and Glass businesses. In 2008, our natural gas costs were volatile and on average increased almost 25 percent in the U.S. compared to 2007 levels. The increase can be linked to year-over-year strong pricing for energy commodities, including the run up in the price of crude oil by mid-year.

During 2008, our average coatings raw material costs increased about 5 percent, with differing results by region. Coatings raw material costs rose 1 percent and 3 percent in 2007 and 2006, respectively. Many of our coatings raw materials are petroleum based, and changes in pricing for these raw materials traditionally lags oil price fluctuations by about six months. Our costs are also dependent on global supply and demand for these materials. Escalating crude oil prices and global economic growth rates, especially in emerging regions, in the first two quarters of 2008 resulted in higher inflation impacts to PPG's coatings raw materials in the third and most of the fourth quarter of 2008. This inflation was more acute and volatile in North America, Asia and other emerging regions. However, rapid second half 2008 oil price declines, along with the sudden drop in global industrial demand late in the year, resulted in a decline in the price of certain raw materials in these same regions as we were exiting the year.

The Company's most significant raw materials are titanium dioxide and epoxy and other resins in the Coatings businesses; lenses, photochromic dye, sand and soda ash in the Optical and Specialty Materials businesses; brine and ethylene in the Commodity Chemicals business; and sand and soda ash in the Glass businesses. Energy is a significant production cost in the Commodity Chemicals and Glass businesses. Most of the raw materials and energy used in production are purchased from outside sources, and the Company has made, and plans to continue to make, supply arrangements to meet the planned operating requirements for the future. Supply of critical raw materials and energy is managed by establishing contracts, multiple sources, and identifying alternative materials or technology, whenever possible. The Company has aggressive sourcing initiatives underway to support its continuous efforts to find the lowest total material costs. These initiatives include reformulation of certain of our products using both petroleum derived and bio-based materials as part of a product renewal strategy. Another initiative is to qualify multiple sources of supply, including supplies from Asia and other lower cost regions of the world.

We are subject to existing and evolving standards relating to the registration of chemicals that impact or could potentially impact the availability and viability of some of the raw materials we use in our production processes. Our ongoing global product stewardship efforts are directed at maintaining our compliance with these standards. In December 2006, the environment ministers of the European Union (EU) member states gave final approval to comprehensive chemical management legislation known as REACH (Registration, Evaluation, and Authorization of Chemicals). REACH applies to all chemical substances manufactured or imported into the EU in quantities of one metric ton or more annually and will require the registration of approximately 30,000 chemical substances with the European Chemicals Agency. The pre-registration period for such chemicals ended on December 1, 2008. Additionally, REACH requires the registration of these materials, entailing the filing of extensive data on their potential risks to human health and the environment. Registration activities will be phased over an 11-year period, based on tonnage and level of concern, with the first registration deadline set for December 1, 2010. In the case of chemicals with a high level of concern, the regulation calls for progressive substitution unless no alternative can be found; in these cases, authorization of the chemicals will be required.

PPG has established a dedicated organization to manage REACH implementation. We have reviewed our product portfolio, worked closely with our suppliers to assure their commitment to pre-register our key raw materials and completed pre-registrations of PPG manufactured or imported

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

raw materials. We will continue to work with our suppliers to understand the future availability and viability of the raw materials we use in our production processes.

PPG anticipates that some current raw materials and products will be subject to the REACH authorization process and believes that PPG will be able to demonstrate adequate risk management for the use and application of the majority of such substances. Compliance with the REACH legislation will result in increased costs due to registration costs, product testing and reformulation, risk characterization, participation in Substance Information Exchange Forums and Consortia and dossier preparation. The REACH legislation has prompted a growing number of initiatives in other regions, the most notable of which is the ChAMP (Chemical Assessment and Management Program) that has been initiated in the U.S. Under ChAMP, chemicals imported or manufactured in the U.S. above 25,000 pounds annually will undergo hazard and risk characterization by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ( USEPA ). Chemicals identified by

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 7

## **Table of Contents**

the USEPA as high risk or of special concern will be subject to further data development and/or regulatory control. At this time it is not possible to quantify the financial impact of these regulatory initiatives on PPG's businesses.

### ***Research and Development***

Technology innovation has been a hallmark of PPG's success throughout its history. Research and development costs, including depreciation of research facilities, were \$468 million, \$363 million and \$330 million during 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. These costs totaled approximately 3% of sales in each of these years, representing a level of expenditure that is expected to continue in 2009. PPG owns and operates several facilities to conduct research and development relating to new and improved products and processes. Additional process and product research and development work is also undertaken at many of the Company's manufacturing plants. As part of our ongoing efforts to manage our costs effectively, we operate a laboratory in China, have outsourcing arrangements with several laboratories and have been actively pursuing government funding of a small, but growing portion of the Company's research efforts. Because of the Company's broad array of products and customers, PPG is not materially dependent upon any single technology platform.

### ***Patents***

PPG considers patent protection to be important. The Company's reportable business segments are not materially dependent upon any single patent or group of related patents. PPG received \$52 million in 2008, \$48 million in 2007 and \$44 million in 2006 from royalties and the sale of technical know-how.

### ***Backlog***

In general, PPG does not manufacture its products against a backlog of orders. Production and inventory levels are geared primarily to projections of future demand and the level of incoming orders.

### ***Non-U.S. Operations***

PPG has a significant investment in non-U.S. operations, and as a result we are subject to certain inherent risks, including economic and political conditions in international markets and fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. While approximately 75% of sales and operating income is generated by products sold in the United States, Canada and Western Europe, our remaining sales and operating income are generated in developing regions, such as Asia, Eastern Europe and Latin America. With the acquisition of SigmaKalon in January 2008, we have increased our international operations as substantially all of its sales are outside the United States.

### ***Employee Relations***

The average number of persons employed worldwide by PPG during 2008 was 44,900. The Company has numerous collective bargaining agreements throughout the world. While we have experienced occasional work stoppages as a result of the collective bargaining process and may experience some work stoppages in the future, we believe we will be able to negotiate all labor agreements on satisfactory terms. To date, these work stoppages have not had a significant impact on PPG's operating results. Overall, the Company believes it has good relationships with its employees.

*Environmental Matters*

PPG is subject to existing and evolving standards relating to protection of the environment. Capital expenditures for environmental control projects were \$15 million, \$16 million and \$14 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. It is expected that expenditures for such projects in 2009 will be in the range of \$15-\$25 million. Although future capital expenditures are difficult to estimate accurately because of constantly changing regulatory standards and policies, it can be anticipated that environmental control standards will become increasingly stringent and the cost of compliance will increase.

Prior to 2007, about 20% of our chlor-alkali production capacity used mercury cell technology. PPG strives to operate these cells in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, and these cells are reviewed at least annually by state authorities. The USEPA has issued new regulations imposing significantly more stringent requirements on mercury emissions. These new rules took effect in December 2006. In order to meet the USEPA's new air quality standards, a decision was made in July 2005 to replace the existing mercury cell production unit at the Lake Charles, La., chlor-alkali plant with newer membrane cell technology. The Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality granted the Company a one year extension to meet the new requirements on mercury emissions. This capital project began in 2005 and was completed in 2007. With the completion of this project in 2007, 4% of PPG's chlor-alkali production uses mercury cell technology.

PPG is negotiating with various government agencies concerning 105 current and former manufacturing sites and offsite waste disposal locations, including 23 sites on the National Priority List. The number of sites has increased when compared to the prior year, primarily as a result of sites that were assumed as a result of the SigmaKalon acquisition. While PPG is not generally a major contributor of wastes to these offsite waste disposal locations, each potentially responsible party may face governmental agency assertions of joint and several liability. Generally, however, a final allocation of costs is made based on relative contributions of wastes to the site. There is a wide range of cost estimates for cleanup of these sites, due largely to uncertainties as to the nature

## **Table of Contents**

and extent of their condition and the methods that may have to be employed for their remediation. The Company has established reserves for onsite and offsite remediation of those sites where it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, PPG had reserves for environmental contingencies totaling \$299 million and \$276 million, respectively, of which \$44 million and \$57 million, respectively, were classified as current liabilities. Pretax charges against income for environmental remediation costs in 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$15 million, \$12 million and \$207 million, respectively. Cash outlays related to such environmental remediation aggregated \$24 million, \$19 million and \$22 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. As part of the allocation of the SigmaKalon purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the reserve for environmental contingencies was increased by \$37 million in 2008. The impact of foreign currency translation decreased the liability by \$5 million in 2008. Environmental remediation of a former chromium manufacturing plant site and associated sites in Jersey City, N.J., represented the major part of our 2006 environmental charges and our existing reserves. Included in the amounts mentioned above were \$185 million of 2006 charges against income and \$193 million and \$195 million in reserves at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, associated with all New Jersey chromium sites.

The Company's experience to date regarding environmental matters leads PPG to believe that it will have continuing expenditures for compliance with provisions regulating the protection of the environment and for present and future remediation efforts at waste and plant sites. Management anticipates that such expenditures will occur over an extended period of time.

Charges for estimated environmental remediation costs in 2006 were significantly higher than our historical range. Our continuing efforts to analyze and assess the environmental issues associated with a former chromium manufacturing plant site located in Jersey City, N.J., and the Calcasieu River Estuary located near our Lake Charles, La., chlor-alkali plant resulted in a pre-tax charge of \$173 million in the third quarter of 2006 for the estimated costs of remediating these sites. Excluding 2006, pre-tax charges against income have ranged between \$10 million and \$49 million per year for the past 15 years. We anticipate that charges against income in 2009 for environmental remediation costs will be within this historical range.

In management's opinion, the Company operates in an environmentally sound manner, is well positioned, relative to environmental matters, within the industries in which it operates, and the outcome of these environmental contingencies will not have a material adverse effect on PPG's financial position or liquidity; however, any such outcome may be material to the results of operations of any particular period in which costs, if any, are recognized. See Note 15, Commitments and Contingent Liabilities, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional information related to environmental matters.

There are growing public and governmental concerns related to climate change, which have led to efforts to limit greenhouse gas ( GHG ) emissions. These concerns were reflected in the 2005 framework for GHG reduction under the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change. The Kyoto Protocol has been adopted by many countries where PPG operates, including the EU and Canada, though not in the U.S. The EU has implemented a cap and trade approach with a mandatory emissions trading scheme for GHGs. In December 2007, delegates to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change reached agreement on development of a plan for the second phase of Kyoto, scheduled to start in 2013. This could potentially lead to further reduction requirements. A substantial portion of PPG's GHG emissions are generated by locations in the U.S.; however, at this time it is uncertain whether the U.S. will set GHG reduction goals under the Kyoto Protocol or by some other mechanism. PPG has joined the U.S.-based Climate Registry to assist in verification of future GHG reduction achievements in preparation for potential imposition in the U.S. of GHG reduction goals.

Energy prices and availability of supply continue to be a concern for major energy users. Since PPG's GHG emissions arise principally from combustion of fossil fuels, PPG has for some time recognized the desirability of reducing energy consumption and GHG generation. We committed under the Business Roundtable's Climate RESOLVE program to reduce our GHG intensity (GHGs produced per million dollars of revenue) by 18% between 2002 and 2012. PPG achieved this target in 2006, six years ahead of schedule. Recognizing the continuing importance of this matter, PPG has appointed an Energy Security and Climate Change Steering Group to guide the Company's progress in this area.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Additionally, in 2007 PPG announced new corporate targets, namely (i) a reduction in energy intensity by 25% from 2006 to 2016 and (ii) a 10% absolute reduction in GHG emissions from 2006 to 2011. PPG's public disclosure on energy security and climate change can be viewed at the Carbon Disclosure Project [www.cdproject.net](http://www.cdproject.net).

### *Available Information*

The Company's website address is [www.ppg.com](http://www.ppg.com). The Company posts, and shareholders may access without charge, the Company's recent filings and any amendments thereto of its annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and its proxy statements as soon as reasonably practicable after such reports are filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The

## **Table of Contents**

Company also posts all financial press releases and earnings releases to its website. All other reports filed or furnished to the SEC, including reports on Form 8-K, are available via direct link on PPG's website to the SEC's website, [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Reference to the Company's and SEC's websites herein does not incorporate by reference any information contained on those websites and such information should not be considered part of this Form 10-K.

### **Item 1a. Risk Factors**

As a global manufacturer of coatings, glass and chemicals products, we operate in a business environment that includes risks. These risks are not unlike the risks we have faced in the recent past. Each of the risks described in this section could adversely affect our operating results, financial position and liquidity. While the factors listed here are considered to be the more significant factors, no such list should be considered to be a complete statement of all potential risks and uncertainties. Unlisted factors may present significant additional obstacles which may adversely affect our business.

*The current U.S. and worldwide recession and credit crisis could have a continuing negative impact on our results of operations and cash flows.*

During the fourth quarter of 2008, the demand for many of our products in Europe, Asia and Latin America declined significantly as the impact of the recession in the U.S. economy, which had impacted demand throughout 2008, spread globally. The impact of the recession was felt most noticeably by our businesses serving the automotive original equipment, construction and general industrial markets. Entering 2009, the global economic outlook in terms of GDP and industrial production is for weak conditions to prevail. Many economists are forecasting that the recession will persist through at least the first half of 2009. Continued weakness in the global economy would be expected to result in lower demand for many of our products and increase our exposure to credit risk from customers in the industries most impacted by the weak economy. How deep and how long the recession will last is not known.

*We sell products to global and regional automotive original equipment manufacturers and their suppliers.*

Global production of automobiles and light trucks declined by 2% in 2008 reflecting declines of 19% in the U.S. and Canada and 7% in Western Europe that were substantially offset by growth in production in Eastern Europe, Asia and Latin America. The industry forecast for 2009 projects a global decline of nearly 10%, with declines in production in all regions of the world led by the U.S. and Canada, where vehicle production is forecast to be down approximately 25%. Declines in the global production of automobiles and light trucks of this magnitude would adversely impact our sales volume.

The North American automotive industry continues to experience structural change, including the loss of U.S. market share by General Motors, Ford and Chrysler. Further deterioration of market conditions could cause certain of our customers and suppliers to experience liquidity problems, potentially resulting in the write-off of amounts due from these customers and cost impacts of changing suppliers. Our worldwide sales to General Motors, Ford and Chrysler are made under normal credit terms and we expect to collect substantially all of the approximately \$45 million due from these customers at December 31, 2008 in the first quarter of 2009; however, we remain focused on the continual management of this credit risk.

*Increases in prices and declines in the availability of raw materials could negatively impact our financial results.*

Our operating results are significantly affected by the cost of raw materials and energy, including natural gas. Changes in natural gas prices have a significant impact on the operating performance of our Commodity Chemicals and Glass businesses. Each one-dollar change in our unit price of natural gas per million British Thermal Units ( mmbtu ) has a direct impact of approximately \$60 million to \$70 million on our annual

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

operating costs. In 2008, our natural gas costs were volatile and, on average increased almost 25% in the U.S. compared to 2007 levels. Year-over-year coatings raw material costs rose by \$150 million in 2008 following a rise of \$40 million in 2007. This inflation, which was partially linked to increased oil prices, occurred in all regions of the world, with the most significant impact in the U.S. The impact was most significant in the automotive, industrial, architectural coatings Americas and Asia Pacific and automotive refinish businesses.

We also import raw materials, particularly for use at our manufacturing facilities in the emerging regions of the world. In most cases, those imports are priced in the currency of the supplier and, therefore, our margins are at risk of being lowered if those foreign currencies strengthen against the local currencies of our manufacturing facilities.

Additionally, certain raw materials are critical to our production processes. These include titanium dioxide and epoxy and other resins in the Coatings businesses; lenses, photochromic dye, sand and soda ash in the Optical and Specialty Materials businesses; brine and ethylene in the Commodity Chemicals business; and sand and soda ash in the Glass businesses. We have made, and plan to continue to make, supply arrangements to meet the planned operating requirements for the future. However, an inability to obtain these critical raw materials would adversely impact our ability to produce products.

## **Table of Contents**

### *We experience substantial competition from certain low-cost regions.*

Growing competition from companies in certain regions of the world, including Asia, Eastern Europe and Latin America, where energy and labor costs are lower than those in the U.S., could result in lower selling prices or reduced demand for some of our glass and fiber glass products.

### *We are subject to existing and evolving standards relating to the protection of the environment.*

Excluding 2006, pretax charges against income for environmental remediation ranged between \$10 million and \$49 million per year over the past 15 years. In 2006 those charges totaled \$207 million. We have accrued \$299 million for estimated remediation costs that are probable at December 31, 2008. Our assessment of the potential impact of these environmental contingencies is subject to considerable uncertainty due to the complex, ongoing and evolving process of investigation and remediation, if necessary, of such environmental contingencies, and the potential for technological and regulatory developments. As such, in addition to the amounts currently reserved, we may be subject to loss contingencies related to environmental matters estimated to be as much as \$200 million to \$300 million. Such unreserved losses are reasonably possible but are not currently considered to be probable of occurrence.

### *We are involved in a number of lawsuits and claims, both actual and potential, in which substantial monetary damages are sought.*

The results of any future litigation or settlement of such lawsuits and claims are inherently unpredictable, but such outcomes could be adverse and material in amount.

### *For over 30 years, we have been a defendant in lawsuits involving claims alleging personal injury from exposure to asbestos.*

Most of our potential exposure relates to allegations by plaintiffs that PPG should be liable for injuries involving asbestos containing thermal insulation products manufactured by Pittsburgh Corning Corporation ( PC ). PPG is a 50% shareholder of PC. Although we have entered into a settlement arrangement with several parties concerning these asbestos claims as discussed in Note 15, Commitments and Contingent Liabilities, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, the arrangement remains subject to court proceedings and, if not approved, the outcome could be material to the results of operations of any particular period.

### *Our products are subject to existing and evolving regulations.*

Regulations concerning the composition and use of chemical products continue to evolve. Developments concerning these regulations could potentially impact the availability or viability of some of the raw materials we use in our product formulations and/or our ability to supply certain products to some customers or markets.

### *Our international operations expose us to additional risks and uncertainties that could affect our financial results.*

Because we are a global company, our results are subject to certain inherent risks, including economic and political conditions in international markets and fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. While approximately 75% of sales and operating income in 2008 was generated by products sold in the United States, Canada and Western Europe, our remaining sales and operating income are generated in developing regions, such as Asia, Eastern Europe and Latin America.

*As a producer of chemicals, we manufacture and transport certain materials that are inherently hazardous due to their toxic nature.*

We have significant experience in handling these materials and take precautions to handle and transport them in a safe manner. However, these materials, if mishandled or released into the environment, could cause substantial property damage or personal injuries resulting in significant legal claims against us. In addition, evolving regulations concerning the security of chemical production facilities and the transportation of hazardous chemicals could result in increased future capital or operating costs.

*Business disruptions could have a negative impact on our results of operations and financial condition.*

Unexpected events, including supply disruptions, temporary plant and/or power outages, natural disasters and severe weather events, fires, or war or terrorist activities, could increase the cost of doing business or otherwise harm the operations of PPG, our customers and our suppliers. It is not possible for us to predict the occurrence or consequence of any such events. However, such events could reduce demand for our products or make it difficult or impossible for us to receive raw materials from suppliers and to deliver products to customers.

#### **Item 1b. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Item 2. Properties**

The Company's corporate headquarters is located in Pittsburgh, Pa. The Company's manufacturing facilities, sales offices, research and development centers and distribution centers are located throughout the world. The Company operates 133 manufacturing facilities in 44 countries. The Company's principal manufacturing and distribution facilities are as follows:

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Performance Coatings:            | Clayton, Australia; Delaware, Ohio; Dover, Del.; Huntsville, Ala.; Kunshan, China; Stowmarket, United Kingdom; Sylmar, Calif.; approximately 410 company-owned stores in the United States and 50 company-owned stores in Australia |
| Industrial Coatings:             | Cieszyn, Poland; Cleveland, Ohio; Oak Creek, Wis.; Tianjin, China; Quattordio, Italy; San Juan del Rio, Mexico and Busan, South Korea                                                                                               |
| Architectural Coatings EMEA:     | Ruitz, France; Budapest, Hungary; Amsterdam, Netherlands; Wroclaw, Poland; Birstall, United Kingdom and approximately 500 company-owned stores, including 175 stores each in France and the United Kingdom                          |
| Optical and Specialty Materials: | Barberton, Ohio; Bangkok, Thailand; Lake Charles, La.; and Manila, Philippines                                                                                                                                                      |
| Commodity Chemicals:             | Lake Charles, La. and Natrium, W. Va.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Glass:                           | Carlisle, Pa.; Hoogezand, Netherlands; Shelby, N.C. and Wichita Falls, Texas                                                                                                                                                        |

Including the principal manufacturing facilities noted above, the Company has manufacturing facilities in the following geographic areas:

|                 |                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| United States:  | 40 manufacturing facilities in 23 states.    |
| Other Americas: | 13 manufacturing facilities in 6 countries.  |
| EMEA:           | 55 manufacturing facilities in 27 countries. |
| Asia:           | 25 manufacturing facilities in 10 countries. |

The Company's principal research and development centers are located in Allison Park, Pa.; Harmarville, Pa.; and Monroeville, Pa.

The Company's headquarters and company-owned paint stores are located in facilities that are leased while, the Company's other facilities are generally owned. Our facilities are considered to be suitable and adequate for the purposes for which they are intended, and overall have sufficient capacity to conduct business in the upcoming year.

### **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

PPG is involved in a number of lawsuits and claims, both actual and potential, including some that it has asserted against others, in which substantial monetary damages are sought. These lawsuits and claims, the most significant of which are described below, relate to contract, patent, environmental, product liability, antitrust and other matters arising out of the conduct of PPG's current and past business activities. To the extent that these lawsuits and claims involve personal injury and property damage, PPG believes it has adequate insurance; however, certain of PPG's insurers are contesting coverage with respect to some of these claims, and other insurers, as they had prior to the asbestos settlement described below, may contest coverage with respect to some of the asbestos claims if the settlement is not implemented. PPG's lawsuits and claims against others include claims against insurers and other third parties with respect to actual and contingent losses related to environmental, asbestos and other matters.

The result of any future litigation of such lawsuits and claims is inherently unpredictable. However, management believes that, in the aggregate, the outcome of all lawsuits and claims involving PPG, including asbestos-related claims in the event the settlement described below does not

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

become effective, will not have a material effect on PPG's consolidated financial position or liquidity; however, such outcome may be material to the results of operations of any particular period in which costs, if any, are recognized.

For over 30 years, PPG has been a defendant in lawsuits involving claims alleging personal injury from exposure to asbestos. For a description of asbestos litigation affecting the Company and the terms and status of the proposed asbestos settlement, see Note 15, Commitments and Contingent Liabilities, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Over the past several years, the Company and others have been named as defendants in several cases in various jurisdictions claiming damages related to exposure to lead and remediation of lead-based coatings applications. PPG has been dismissed as a defendant from most of these lawsuits and has never been found liable in any of these cases.

### **Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders**

None.

**Table of Contents****Executive Officers of the Company**

Set forth below is information related to the Company's executive officers as of February 19, 2009.

| <i>Name</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Age</i> | <i>Title</i>                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Charles E. Bunch (a)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 59         | Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer since July 2005                                                                          |
| James C. Diggs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 60         | Senior Vice President and General Counsel since July 1997 and Secretary since September 2004                                               |
| William H. Hernandez (b)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 60         | Senior Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer since January 1995                                                              |
| J. Rich Alexander (c)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 53         | Senior Vice President, Performance Coatings since May 2005                                                                                 |
| Pierre-Marie De Leener (d)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 51         | Senior Vice President, Architectural Coatings, Europe, Middle East and Africa since January 2008 and President, PPG Europe since July 2008 |
| Richard C. Elias (e)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 55         | Senior Vice President, Optical and Specialty Materials since July 2008                                                                     |
| Victoria M. Holt (f)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 51         | Senior Vice President, Glass and Fiber Glass since May 2005                                                                                |
| Michael H. McGarry (g)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 50         | Senior Vice President, Commodity Chemicals since July 2008                                                                                 |
| William A. Wulfsohn (h)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 46         | Senior Vice President, Industrial Coatings since May 2005                                                                                  |
| <i>(a) Mr. Bunch held the position of President and Chief Operating Officer from July 2002 until July 2005.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>(b) Mr. Hernandez also held the position of Treasurer from April 2007 until January 2008.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>(c) Mr. Alexander held the position of Vice President, Industrial Coatings from July 2002 until April 2005.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>(d) Mr. De Leener was appointed to Senior Vice President, Architectural Coatings, Europe, Middle East and Africa upon PPG's acquisition of SigmaKalon Group on January 2, 2008. He previously served as Chief Executive Officer of SigmaKalon Group from 1999 until January 2008.</i>                       |            |                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>(e) Mr. Elias held the position of Vice President, Optical Products from April 2000 until June 2008.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>(f) Ms. Holt held the position of Vice President, Fiber Glass from February 2003 until April 2005.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>(g) Mr. McGarry held the positions of Vice President, Coatings, Europe and Managing Director, PPG Europe from July 2006 through June 2008; Vice President, Chlor-Alkali and Derivatives from March 2004 through June 2006; and General Manager, Fine Chemicals from October 2000 through February 2004.</i> |            |                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>(h) Mr. Wulfsohn also held the position of Managing Director, PPG Europe from May 2005 until June 2006; and the position of Vice President, Coatings, Europe, and Managing Director, PPG Europe from February 2003 until April 2005.</i>                                                                    |            |                                                                                                                                            |

**Part II****Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

The information required by Item 5 regarding market information, including stock exchange listings and quarterly stock market prices, dividends and holders of common stock is included in Exhibit 13.1 filed with this Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference. This information is also included in the PPG Shareholder Information on page 79 of the Annual Report to shareholders.

Directors who are not also officers of the Company receive common stock equivalents pursuant to the PPG Industries, Inc., Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors ( PPG Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors ). Common stock equivalents are hypothetical shares of common stock having a value on any given date equal to the value of a share of common stock. Common stock equivalents earn dividend equivalents that are converted into additional common stock equivalents but carry no voting rights or other rights afforded to a holder of common stock. The common stock equivalents credited to directors under this plan are exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 as private offerings made only to directors of the Company in accordance with the provisions of the plan.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Under the PPG Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors, each director may elect to defer the receipt of all or any portion of the compensation paid to such director for serving as a PPG director. All deferred payments are held in the form of common stock equivalents. Payments out of the deferred accounts are made in the form of common stock of the Company (and cash as to any fractional common stock equivalent). The directors, as a group, were credited with 9,751; 9,742; and 2,886 common stock equivalents in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, under this plan. The values of the common stock equivalents, when credited, ranged from \$43.89 to \$67.77 in 2008, \$68.71 to \$75.50 in 2007 and \$61.32 to \$65.84 in 2006.

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 13

## Table of Contents

### Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table summarizes the Company's stock repurchase activity for the three months ended December 31, 2008:

| Month                             | Total                            |                              |                                                                      |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                   | Number of Shares Purchased       |                              | Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program |           |
|                                   | Total Number of Shares Purchased | Average Price Paid per Share | as Part of Publicly Announced Program <sup>(1)</sup>                 |           |
| October 2008                      |                                  |                              |                                                                      |           |
| Repurchase program                |                                  | \$                           |                                                                      | 3,868,609 |
| Other transactions <sup>(2)</sup> |                                  |                              |                                                                      |           |
| November 2008                     |                                  |                              |                                                                      |           |
| Repurchase program                | 18,600                           | 37.77                        |                                                                      | 3,850,009 |
| Other transactions <sup>(2)</sup> |                                  |                              |                                                                      |           |
| December 2008                     |                                  |                              |                                                                      |           |
| Repurchase program                |                                  |                              |                                                                      | 3,850,009 |
| Other transactions <sup>(2)</sup> |                                  |                              |                                                                      |           |
| Total quarter ended               |                                  |                              |                                                                      |           |
| December 31, 2008                 |                                  |                              |                                                                      |           |
| Repurchase program                | 18,600                           | \$ 37.77                     |                                                                      | 3,850,009 |
| Other transactions <sup>(2)</sup> |                                  |                              |                                                                      |           |

(1) These shares were repurchased under a 10 million share repurchase program approved by PPG's Board of Directors in October 2005. This program does not have an expiration date.

(2) Includes shares withheld or certified to in satisfaction of the exercise price and/or tax withholding obligation by holders of employee stock options who exercised options granted under the Company's equity compensation plans.

### Equity Compensation Plan Information

The equity compensation plan documents described in the footnotes below are included as Exhibits to this Form 10-K, and are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. The following table provides information as of December 31, 2008 regarding the number of shares of PPG common stock that may be issued under PPG's equity compensation plans. For additional information on the Company's equity compensation program, see Note 20, Stock-Based Compensation, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

| Plan category | Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, | Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants | Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                                                                             | <i>warrants<br/>and rights</i> | <i>and rights</i> | <i>compensation<br/>plans<br/>(excluding<br/>securities<br/>reflected in<br/>column (a))</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                             | <i>(a)</i>                     | <i>(b)</i>        |                                                                                              |
| Equity compensation plans<br>approved by security<br>holders <sup>(1)</sup> | 8,289,946                      | \$60.28           | 7,772,483                                                                                    |

Equity compensation plans  
not approved by security  
holders<sup>(2)</sup>

| <i>Total</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8,289,946 | \$60.28 | 7,772,483 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| <i>(1) Equity compensation plans approved by security holders include the PPG Industries, Inc., Stock Plan, the PPG Industries, Inc., Omnibus Incentive Plan, the PPG Industries, Inc., Executive Officers Long Term Incentive Plan and the PPG Industries Inc., Long Term Incentive Plan.</i>                                                                                                       |           |         |           |
| <i>(2) Excluded from the information presented here are common stock equivalents held under the PPG Industries, Inc., Deferred Compensation Plan and the PPG Industries, Inc., Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors, neither of which are equity compensation plans. As supplemental information, there were 526,569 common stock equivalents held under such plans as of December 31, 2008.</i> |           |         |           |

### Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The information required by Item 6 regarding the selected financial data for the five years ended December 31, 2008 is included in Exhibit 13.2 filed with this Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference. This information is also reported in the Five-Year Digest on page 78 of the Annual Report to shareholders.

### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

#### *Divestiture of Automotive Glass and Services Business*

During the third quarter of 2007, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its automotive glass and services business to Platinum Equity (Platinum) for approximately \$500 million. Accordingly, the assets and liabilities of this business were classified as held for sale and the results of operations and cash flows of this business were classified as discontinued operations. In the fourth quarter of 2007, PPG was notified that affiliates of Platinum had filed suit in the Supreme Court of the State

## **Table of Contents**

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

of New York, County of New York, alleging that Platinum was not obligated to consummate the agreement. Platinum also terminated the agreement. PPG has sued Platinum and certain of its affiliates for damages, including the \$25 million breakup fee stipulated by the terms of the agreement, based on various alleged actions of the Platinum parties. While the transaction with Platinum was terminated, PPG management remained committed to a sale of the automotive glass and services business and continued to classify its assets and liabilities as held for sale and report its results of operations and cash flows as discontinued operations through the first quarter of 2008.

In July 2008, PPG entered into an agreement with affiliates of Kohlberg & Company, LLC, under which PPG would divest the automotive glass and services business to a new company formed by affiliates of Kohlberg. Under the agreement, PPG would receive a minority interest in the new company, and, as such, the accounting requirements of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards, ( SFAS ) No. 144, Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets for classifying the business as assets held for sale and reporting its results of operations and cash flows as discontinued operations had no longer been met. The assets and liabilities of the business have been classified as held for use in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2007, and the results of operations and cash flows of the business through September 30, 2008 have been classified as continuing operations in the Glass reportable segment in the consolidated statements of income and cash flows under Item 8 of this Form 10-K for the three years ended December 31, 2008.

In the second quarter of 2008, as a result of the reclassification of the automotive glass and services business to continuing operations, PPG recorded a one-time, non-cash charge of \$17 million (\$11 million aftertax) to reflect a catch-up of depreciation expense, which was suspended when the business was classified as a discontinued operation. Additionally, in the second quarter of 2008, PPG recorded a charge of \$19 million (\$12 million aftertax) for special termination benefits and a pension curtailment loss relating to the impact of benefit changes, including accelerated vesting, negotiated as part of the sale.

The transaction with affiliates of Kohlberg was completed on September 30, 2008, with PPG receiving total proceeds of \$315 million, including \$225 million in cash and two 6-year notes totaling \$90 million (\$60 million at 8.5% interest and \$30 million at 10% interest). Both notes, which may be prepaid at any time without penalty, are senior to the equity of the new company. In addition, PPG has received a minority interest of approximately 40 percent in the new company, Pittsburgh Glass Works LLC. This transaction resulted in a third quarter 2008 gain of \$15 million pretax, net of transaction costs, and is included in Other income in the consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2008 under Item 8. The aftertax gain on the transaction was \$3 million, reflective of tax expense of \$12 million. Tax expense on the gain includes the tax cost of repatriating certain transaction proceeds from Canada to the U.S. and the impact of certain permanent book/tax differences which resulted in a larger taxable gain. PPG will account for its interest in Pittsburgh Glass Works LLC under the equity method of accounting from October 1, 2008 onward. PPG has retained certain liabilities for pension and post-employment benefits earned for service up to September 30, 2008.

### ***Divestiture of Fine Chemicals Business***

In the third quarter of 2007, PPG entered into an agreement to sell its fine chemicals business to ZaCh System S.p.A., a subsidiary of Zambon Company S.p.A., for approximately \$65 million. The sale of this business was completed in November 2007. The results of operations and cash flows of this business, which had previously been included in the Optical and Specialty Materials reportable segment, have been classified as discontinued operations in the consolidated statements of income and cash flows under Item 8 for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006. PPG recorded a pretax loss on sale of the fine chemicals business of \$25 million (\$19 million aftertax) in 2007.

**Performance in 2008 compared with 2007**

*Performance Overview*

Our sales increased 30% to \$15.8 billion in 2008 compared to \$12.2 billion in 2007. Sales increased 28% due to the impact of acquisitions, 4% due to increased selling prices and 2% due to the positive effects of foreign currency translation. These sales increases were offset by a 2% decline due to lower sales volumes and by a 2% decline related to the automotive glass and services business divestiture.

Cost of sales, exclusive of depreciation and amortization, increased by \$2,327 million in 2008 to \$10,155 million compared to \$7,828 million in 2007. This increase corresponds with the increase in sales. Cost of sales as a percentage of sales was 64.1% in both 2008 and 2007. Cost of sales in 2008 includes \$94 million for the flow through cost of sales of the step up to fair value of acquired inventory related to the SigmaKalon acquisition.

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$1,122 million in 2008 due principally to the impact of the acquisition of SigmaKalon. Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of sales were 21.7% for 2008 compared to 18.9% for 2007. The increase

**Table of Contents****Management's Discussion and Analysis**

in selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of sales was due largely to the addition of SigmaKalon and reflects the distribution nature of these businesses, which requires higher selling, distribution, advertising and regional management costs to serve their broad customer profile. Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percent of sales in the Architectural Coatings - EMEA reportable segment are in line with PPG's other architectural coatings businesses. Other factors causing the increase in these expenses were higher levels of cost to support growth in our coatings and optical businesses, higher bad debt expense associated with the impact of the weakening economy on our customers, a second quarter charge of \$19 million for special termination benefits and foreign currency translation.

Depreciation expense increased by \$83 million due primarily to the acquisition of SigmaKalon. Research and development costs increased by \$103 million and amortization increased by \$77 million compared to 2007. These increases were primarily due to the acquisition of SigmaKalon. Interest expense increased by \$161 million in 2008 due to debt incurred to finance the acquisition of SigmaKalon.

During the third quarter of 2008, the Company finalized a restructuring plan that is part of implementing PPG's global transformation strategy and the integration of its acquisition of SigmaKalon. The Company recorded a charge of \$163 million for the cost of this restructuring.

The effective tax rate on pretax earnings from continuing operations in 2008 was 31.3% compared to 29.1% in 2007. The 2008 rate includes a tax benefit of \$14 million related to the settlement with the Internal Revenue Service of our U.S. tax returns for tax years 2004, 2005 and 2006. The 2008 rate also includes a total net tax benefit of 26.5% on costs related to the acquisition of SigmaKalon, the charges for the catch-up of depreciation expense and the impact of benefit changes related to the divestiture of the automotive glass and services business, the business restructuring charge, the adjustment to increase the current value of the Company's obligation under the proposed asbestos settlement, as discussed in Note 15, Commitments and Contingent Liabilities under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, and the gain on divestiture of the automotive glass and services business. The tax rate was 31.3% on the remaining pretax earnings in 2008.

The rate in 2007 includes the benefit of \$15 million for the reversal of a valuation allowance previously recorded against the benefit of a tax net operating loss carryforward, the benefit associated with an enacted reduction in the Canadian federal corporate income tax rate and a tax benefit of 39% on the adjustment to increase the current value of the Company's obligation under the proposed asbestos settlement. The tax rate was 30.5% on the remaining pretax earnings from continuing operations in 2007.

The effective tax rate on pretax earnings from discontinued operations in 2007 was 25.2%. This rate includes a tax benefit of 24% on the loss on the sale of the fine chemicals business. The tax rate was 36.5% on the remaining pretax earnings from discontinued operations in 2007.

Net income and earnings per share assuming dilution for 2008 and 2007 are summarized below:

(Millions, except per share amounts)  
Year ended December 31, 2008

|                      | <i>Net Income</i> |         |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------|
|                      | \$                | EPS     |
| Net income           | \$ 538            | \$ 3.25 |
| Net income includes: |                   |         |

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Charges related to:

|                                                  |     |      |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| Business restructuring                           | 110 | 0.67 |
| Acquisition-related costs <sup>(1)</sup>         | 89  | 0.54 |
| Depreciation catch-up <sup>(2)</sup>             | 11  | 0.07 |
| Divestiture-related benefit costs <sup>(3)</sup> | 12  | 0.07 |
| Asbestos settlement <del>net</del>               | 2   | 0.01 |

Gain on divestiture of automotive glass and

|                   |     |        |
|-------------------|-----|--------|
| services business | (3) | (0.02) |
|-------------------|-----|--------|

(Millions, except per share amounts)

Year ended December 31, 2007

|                                                  | Net Income |         |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
|                                                  | \$         | EPS     |
| Net income                                       | \$ 834     | \$ 5.03 |
| Net income includes:                             |            |         |
| Charges related to:                              |            |         |
| Asbestos settlement <del>net</del>               | 15         | 0.09    |
| Acquisition-related costs <sup>(5)</sup>         | 4          | 0.03    |
| Divestiture-related benefit costs <sup>(6)</sup> | 11         | 0.06    |
| Loss on divestiture of fine chemicals business   | 19         | 0.11    |

(1) Costs related to SigmaKalon acquisition, including \$66 million aftertax for the flow-through cost of sales of the step up to fair value of acquired inventory and \$23 million aftertax for the write-off of in-process research and development.

(2) Represents the catch-up of depreciation expense, which was suspended when the automotive glass and services business was classified previously as a discontinued operation.

(3) Represents special termination benefits and a pension curtailment loss relating to the impact of benefit changes, including accelerated vesting, negotiated as part of the sale of the automotive glass and services business.

(4) Net increase in the current value of the Company's obligation under the proposed asbestos settlement.

(5) Costs related to Barloworld Coatings Australia acquisition for the flow-through cost of sales of the step up to fair value of acquired inventory.

(6) Represents curtailment losses on certain defined benefit plans of the automotive glass and services business.

**Table of Contents****Management's Discussion and Analysis***Results of Reportable Business Segments*

| (Millions)                      | Net sales |          | Segment income |        |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|--------|
|                                 | 2008      | 2007     | 2008           | 2007   |
| Performance Coatings            | \$ 4,716  | \$ 3,811 | \$ 582         | \$ 563 |
| Industrial Coatings             | 3,999     | 3,646    | 212            | 370    |
| Architectural Coatings - EMEA   | 2,249     |          | 141            |        |
| Optical and Specialty Materials | 1,134     | 1,029    | 244            | 235    |
| Commodity Chemicals             | 1,837     | 1,539    | 340            | 243    |
| Glass                           | 1,914     | 2,195    | 70             | 138    |

Performance Coatings sales increased \$905 million or 24% in 2008. Sales increased 21% due to acquisitions, largely due to the impact of the SigmaKalon protective and marine coatings business. Sales also grew by 3% due to higher selling prices and 2% due to the positive impact of foreign currency translation. Sales volumes declined 2% as reduced volumes in architectural coatings - Americas and Asia Pacific and automotive refinish were not fully offset by improved volumes in the aerospace and protective and marine businesses. Volume growth in the aerospace businesses occurred throughout the world, while the volume growth in protective and marine coatings occurred primarily in Asia. Segment income increased \$19 million in 2008. Factors increasing segment income were the positive impact of acquisitions, lower overhead costs and the positive impact of foreign currency translation. The benefit of higher selling prices more than offset the negative impact of inflation, including higher raw materials and benefit costs. Segment income was reduced by the impact of the lower sales volumes in architectural coatings and automotive refinish, which more than offset the benefit of volume gains in the aerospace and protective and marine coatings businesses.

Industrial Coatings sales increased \$353 million or 10% in 2008. Sales increased 11% due to acquisitions, including the impact of the SigmaKalon industrial coatings business. Sales also grew 3% due to the positive impact of foreign currency translation, and 1% from higher selling prices. Sales volumes declined 5% as reduced volumes were experienced in all three businesses, reflecting the substantial declines in global demand. Volume declines in the automotive and industrial businesses were primarily in the U.S. and Canada. Additional volume declines in the European and Asian regions were experienced by the industrial coatings business. In packaging coatings, volume declines in Europe were only partially offset by gains in Asia and North America. Segment income declined \$158 million in 2008 due to the lower volumes and inflation, including higher raw material and freight costs, the impact of which was only partially mitigated by the increased selling prices. Segment income also declined due to higher selling and distribution costs, including higher bad debt expense. Factors increasing segment income were the earnings of acquired businesses, the positive impact of foreign currency translation and lower manufacturing costs.

Architectural Coatings - EMEA sales for the year were \$2,249 million. This business was acquired in the SigmaKalon acquisition. Segment income was \$141 million, which included amortization expense of \$63 million related to acquired intangible assets and depreciation expense of \$58 million.

Optical and Specialty Materials sales increased \$105 million or 10% in 2008. Sales increased 5% due to higher volumes in our optical products business resulting from the launch of Transitions Optical's next generation lens product, 3% due to the positive impact of foreign currency translation and 2% due to increased selling prices. Segment income increased \$9 million in 2008. The increase in segment income was the result of increased sales volumes and the favorable impact of currency partially offset by increased selling and marketing costs in the optical products business related to the Transitions Optical product launch mentioned above. Increased selling prices only partially offset higher raw material costs, primarily in our silicas business.

Commodity Chemicals sales increased \$298 million or 19% in 2008. Sales increased 18% due to higher selling prices and 1% due to improved sales volumes. Segment income increased \$97 million in 2008. Segment income increased in large part due to higher selling prices, which more than offset the negative impact of inflation, primarily higher raw material and energy costs. Segment income also improved due to lower manufacturing costs, while lower margin mix and equity earnings reduced segment income.

Glass sales decreased \$281 million or 13% in 2008. Sales decreased 11% due to the divestiture of the automotive glass and services business in September 2008 and 4% due to lower sales volumes. Sales increased 2% due to higher selling prices. Segment income decreased \$68 million in 2008. Segment income decreased due to the divestiture of the automotive glass and services business, lower volumes, the negative impact of inflation and lower equity earnings from our Asian fiber glass joint ventures. Factors increasing segment income were lower manufacturing costs, higher selling prices and stronger foreign currency.

### *Outlook*

Overall global economic activity was volatile in 2008 with an overall downward trend. The North American economy continued a slowing trend which began during the second half of 2006 and continued all of 2007. The impact of the weakening U.S. economy was particularly

**Table of Contents**

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

evident in lower automotive production, housing starts and consumer confidence. Many economies in other regions were stable early in 2008 but then began to slow during the year, with nearly all global economies slowing rapidly in the fourth quarter. The significance of access to credit and overall liquidity concerns increased as the year progressed, triggering intervention by many governments to provide interim financial aid to the global banking system and to lower interest rates and implement other measures intended to stimulate economic activity. Industrial end-markets experienced rapid declines in the fourth quarter, as global demand dropped reflecting a deepening U.S. recession and the spread of the banking crisis and recessionary conditions to many European, Asian and Latin American economies.

Early in 2008, global inflation intensified as oil prices accelerated to all-time highs. These inflationary trends continued well into the third quarter, driving up costs of other energy sources and many of the products that are dependent upon energy as a feedstock. Then, in recognition of the global economic slowing, prices of energy and many related commodities declined in the latter part of the year.

The North American economy continued to slow during the year. Residential construction continued to decline, while rising unemployment, high levels of mortgage foreclosures and real estate pricing declines were among the primary causal factors of the ongoing banking crisis. Industrial output sagged, with the U.S. automotive OEM market declining the most of any of the major industrial markets. By year-end, declines in many industrial end-markets exceeded 10 percent, with several declining 20-30 percent. The declining economic environment resulted in a continued upward shift of the U.S. unemployment rate and a decline in consumer confidence to all-time lows.

The European economy was more stable early in the year, with softness beginning to appear in a few countries such as Spain, Italy and the United Kingdom. Most of the remaining parts of Western Europe began to experience similar declines to the U.S. later in the year. Eastern European growth once again outpaced growth in Western Europe, with most countries continuing to grow throughout the year, albeit at declining rates. However, several countries, including Hungary, Poland and Russia began to experience economic decline stemming from either the spread of the banking crisis or the drop in commodity pricing.

The Asian economies continued to post very high growth rates well into the year, but the impact of the decline in the U.S. and European economies eventually led to declines in the Asian growth rates late in the year. Overall, China GDP grew to the point that China now represents the third largest economy globally, but even this growth rate fell below 10 percent for the first time in over five years.

Entering 2009, the overall economic outlook is uncertain and extremely bearish. Many economists believe the U.S. will experience its worst recession in at least 50 years, with other major regional economies possibly following suit. As a result, we expect the 2008 inflationary pressures on our input cost to, at least in part, reverse. The Company is anticipating a generally stronger U.S. dollar in 2009 resulting in negative sales and earnings impacts relating to translation of the sales and earnings from our foreign affiliates compared to 2008.

Pension and postretirement benefit costs will increase in 2009 due largely to the significant declines in plan assets due to 2008 investment performance. Our pension and postretirement benefit costs totaled \$258 million in 2008, including charges of \$34 million related to plan changes stemming from the divestiture of the automotive glass and services business and our 2008 restructuring actions. Based on our current estimates, we expect our ongoing pension and other postretirement benefits costs to increase by approximately \$100-\$125 million in 2009.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Our natural gas costs in 2008 were volatile and on average increased by almost 25 percent in the U.S. as compared to 2007. Changes in natural gas prices have a significant impact on the operating performance of our Commodity Chemicals and Glass businesses. Each one dollar change in our price of natural gas per million British thermal units ( mmbtu ) has a direct impact of \$60 million to \$70 million on our annual operating costs. Our 2008 natural gas costs averaged over \$9.00 per mmbtu for the year, while our 2007 costs averaged about \$7.25. While it remains difficult to predict future natural gas prices, in order to reduce the risks associated with volatile prices, we use a variety of techniques, which include reducing consumption through improved manufacturing processes, switching to alternative fuels and hedging. We currently estimate our cost for natural gas in the first quarter of 2009 will be lower than the first quarter of 2008. We currently have about 50% of our first quarter 2009 U.S. natural gas purchases hedged at a price of about \$8.50, and approximately 50% of our 2009 U.S. annual requirements hedged at about \$8.00. The current spot price for natural gas is about \$5.00.

In the past year, we experienced increases in the prices we pay for raw materials used in many of our businesses, particularly in our coatings businesses. The increases have resulted from global industrial expansion, supply/demand imbalance and increases in supplier feedstock costs. We have and plan to continue to combat the impact of these rising costs by seeking alternate and global supply sources for our raw materials, reformulating our products,

## Table of Contents

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

improving our production processes and raising our selling prices. Year-over-year coatings raw material costs rose by about \$150 million in 2008, or about a 5 percent increase, up notably from 2007 which increased by about \$40 million or 1 percent. Our current forecast for the early portion of 2009 is for the cost of certain raw materials to decline, resulting from the delayed impact of lower oil prices and lower global demand for the materials we purchase. We also expect a negative impact on our margins in the United Kingdom, Eastern Europe, and Latin America, where raw materials are purchased in currencies that are expected to be stronger than the local currencies. About 30% of our coatings sales in Europe are made outside the Eurozone. Given the dynamic supply/demand, energy cost and currency environment, it is not feasible to project full year raw material pricing, but the main drivers will continue to be overall economic conditions and resulting supply and demand factors.

The combination of a tight supply position for caustic and high energy costs resulted in chlor-alkali pricing that ended 2008 at an all-time record high and pricing for the fourth quarter that was up 20% over the prior year. Chlor-alkali demand was strong at the beginning of the fourth quarter following the adverse impact of third quarter hurricanes on industrial activity in the U.S. Gulf Coast. Demand softened in November and December and we are anticipating that early 2009 demand levels will be less than in the fourth quarter.

We completed significant portfolio changes in 2008 that have been crucial in the transformation of the Company. We completed the acquisition of SigmaKalon. The total transaction value was approximately \$3.2 billion, consisting of cash paid of \$1,673 million and debt assumed of \$1,517 million. We also completed a few other targeted acquisitions at a cost totaling nearly \$140 million. As in past years, these acquisitions are intended to strengthen our coatings businesses by extending their geographic breadth and/or product offering. The sales for businesses held for less than one year added approximately \$3.4 billion to PPG's 2008 sales with mid-single digit operating margins, excluding certain one-time acquisition related costs and including amortization expense stemming from the acquisitions, which amortization totaled \$79 million. Interim financing from the SigmaKalon acquisition was replaced with permanent financing in March 2008, as PPG placed term debt with five, ten and thirty year maturities at a cost of 5.75%, 6.65% and 7.70% respectively, which we believe is favorable to the cost of placing that debt today.

Also in 2008, we completed the divestiture of a majority interest in the automotive glass and services business. We retained about a 40 percent interest in the business and will account for this interest using the equity method of accounting. The weak economic conditions that are adversely impacting our continuing businesses that serve the automotive OEM market are also significantly impacting this divested business.

The Company announced restructuring actions in the third quarter of 2008 focused on reducing its cost structure, including actions associated with achieving the synergies from the integration of the acquired SigmaKalon business and in reflection of the lower demand levels. We are considering additional cost-reduction actions which may result in additional restructuring charges and related cost savings in 2009.

Global economic conditions entering 2009 are extremely challenging due to continued lack of industrial demand and global credit issues. The transformation of the Company, including the 2008 portfolio changes, has enhanced our geographic sales mix, as now only about 45 percent of sales are derived in the U.S. and Canada, and emerging regions account for nearly 25 percent of sales. Additionally, we have broadened our end-markets served resulting in lower exposure to any individual end-market. Entering the year, we have \$1 billion of cash on hand following record cash generation in 2008. We anticipate that our increased diversification and our cash and existing borrowing capacity will provide the Company with the liquidity it needs to finance operations and reward shareholders in 2009, even in the face of today's weakened global economy and the possibility that the recovery does not begin until 2010.

## *Accounting Standards Adopted in 2008*

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, under Item 8 describes the Company's adoption of the Emerging Issues Task Force, ( EITF ) Issue No. 06-10, Accounting for Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Life Insurance Arrangements, Statement of Financial Accounting Standards, ( SFAS ) No. 157, Fair Value Measurements and SFAS No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Including an Amendment of Financial Accounting Standards Board, ( FASB ) Statement No. 115 as of January 1, 2008.

### *Accounting Standards to be Adopted in Future Years*

Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, under Item 8 describes the potential impact on PPG of accounting standards that are not yet effective, including SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), Business Combinations, SFAS No. 160, Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements - an amendment of ARB No. 51, EITF Issue No. 07-1, Accounting for Collaborative Arrangements and SFAS No. 161, Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities.

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 19

**Table of Contents**

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

### Performance in 2007 compared with 2006

#### *Performance Overview*

Our sales increased 12% to \$12.2 billion in 2007 compared to \$10.9 billion in 2006. Sales increased 6% due to the impact of acquisitions, 3% due to increased volumes and 3% due to the positive effects of foreign currency translation.

Cost of sales as a percentage of sales increased slightly to 64.1% compared to 63.6% in 2006 due to the adverse impact of inflation net of selling price changes. Selling, general and administrative expense increased slightly as a percentage of sales to 18.9% compared to 18.1% in 2006. These costs increased primarily due to higher expenses related to growth, including increased advertising costs and the impact of inflation.

Business restructuring expense decreased \$37 million in 2007. In 2006, the Company finalized plans for certain actions to reduce its workforce and consolidate facilities and recorded a charge of \$37 million.

Other charges decreased \$195 million in 2007. The reduction was primarily due to a reduction in environmental expenses, which were \$195 million lower in 2007 as compared to 2006.

Other earnings increased \$18 million in 2007 due to higher royalty income, higher interest income and gains from asset sales.

The effective tax rate on pretax earnings from continuing operations in 2007 was 29.1% compared to 26.1% in 2006. The rate in 2007 included the benefit of \$15 million for the reversal of a valuation allowance previously recorded against the benefit of a tax net operating loss carryforward, the benefit associated with an enacted reduction in the Canadian federal corporate income tax rate and a tax benefit of 39% on the adjustment to increase the current value of the Company's obligation under the proposed asbestos settlement. The tax rate was 30.5% on the remaining pretax earnings from continuing operations in 2007. The effective tax rate on earnings from continuing operations in 2006 included the benefit of a tax refund from Canada resulting from the favorable resolution of a tax dispute dating back to 1998 and a tax benefit related to the settlement with the Internal Revenue Service of our tax returns for the years 2001-2003. In the aggregate, these benefits reduced 2006 income tax expense by \$39 million. The 2006 effective tax rate also included a tax benefit of 36% on the charge for business restructuring and a tax benefit of 39% on the third quarter environmental remediation charge for sites in New Jersey and Louisiana, on the charges for legal settlements, and on the adjustment to increase the current value of the Company's obligation under the proposed asbestos settlement. Income tax expense of 39% was recognized on certain insurance recoveries, and income tax expense of 29.4% was recognized on the remaining pretax earnings from continuing operations in 2006.

The effective tax rate on pretax earnings from discontinued operations in 2007 was 25.2% compared to 39% in 2006. The rate in 2007 included a tax benefit of 24% on the loss on the sale of the fine chemicals business. The tax rate was 36.5% on the remaining pretax earnings from discontinued operations in 2007.

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Net income and earnings per share assuming dilution for 2007 and 2006 are summarized below:

(\$ in Millions, except per share amounts)  
Year ended December 31, 2007

|                                                  | Net Income |         |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
|                                                  | \$         | EPS     |
| Net income                                       | \$ 834     | \$ 5.03 |
| Net income includes:                             |            |         |
| Charges related to:                              |            |         |
| Acquisition related costs <sup>(1)</sup>         | 4          | 0.03    |
| Asbestos settlement net <sup>(2)</sup>           | 15         | 0.09    |
| Divestiture-related benefit costs <sup>(3)</sup> | 11         | 0.06    |
| Loss on divestiture of fine chemicals business   | 19         | 0.11    |

(\$ in Millions, except per share amounts)  
Year ended December 31, 2006

|                                          | Net Income |         |
|------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
|                                          | \$         | EPS     |
| Net income                               | \$ 711     | \$ 4.27 |
| Net income includes:                     |            |         |
| Charges related to:                      |            |         |
| Environmental remediation <sup>(4)</sup> | 106        | 0.64    |
| Legal settlements                        | 26         | 0.15    |
| Business restructuring                   | 23         | 0.14    |
| Asbestos settlement net <sup>(2)</sup>   | 17         | 0.10    |
| Earnings from insurance recoveries       | (24)       | (0.14)  |

(1) Costs related to Barloworld Coatings Australia acquisition for the flow-through cost of sales of the step up to fair value of acquired inventory.

(2) Net increase in the current value of the Company's obligation under the proposed asbestos settlement.

(3) Represents curtailment losses on certain defined benefit plans of the automotive glass and services business.

(4) Charge for estimated environmental remediation costs at our former chromium manufacturing plant in Jersey City, N.J. and at the Calcasieu River estuary near our Lake Charles, La. facility.

## Results of Reportable Business Segments

|                                 | Net sales |          | Segment income |        |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|--------|
| (Millions)                      | 2007      | 2006     | 2007           | 2006   |
| Performance Coatings            | \$ 3,811  | \$ 3,088 | \$ 563         | \$ 514 |
| Industrial Coatings             | 3,646     | 3,236    | 370            | 349    |
| Optical and Specialty Materials | 1,029     | 904      | 235            | 217    |
| Commodity Chemicals             | 1,539     | 1,483    | 243            | 285    |
| Glass                           | 2,195     | 2,227    | 138            | 148    |

Performance Coatings sales increased \$723 million or 23% in 2007. Sales increased 15% due to sales from acquisitions in all Performance Coatings businesses, 4% due to the positive impact of foreign currency translation

**Table of Contents****Management's Discussion and Analysis**

and 3% due to improved sales volumes in our aerospace and automotive refinish businesses, which more than offset slightly lower volumes in architectural coatings. The volume growth in the aerospace and refinish businesses occurred throughout the world, while the volume decline in architectural coatings was in North America. Sales also increased 1% due to higher selling prices. Segment income increased \$49 million to a total of \$563 million in 2007. Factors increasing segment income were improved sales volumes, earnings from acquisitions and the positive impact of foreign currency translation. Additionally, the benefit of higher selling prices more than offset the impact of inflation. Segment income decreased due to higher overhead costs to support growth initiatives in this segment.

Industrial Coatings sales increased \$410 million or 13% in 2007. Sales increased 6% due to the positive impact of foreign currency translation, 4% due to acquisitions in our automotive and industrial coatings businesses and 3% from improved sales volumes as volume increases in automotive coatings and packaging coatings more than offset declines in the volume of the industrial coatings business in the U.S. and Canada. Volume growth in the automotive coatings business occurred in all regions of the world, while the volume growth in packaging coatings was experienced mainly in Asia and Europe. The decline in industrial coatings North American volumes overshadowed solid growth for this business in Europe, Asia and Latin America. Segment income increased \$21 million in 2007 due to improved sales volumes, the impact of acquisitions, lower manufacturing costs and the positive impact of foreign currency translation. Factors decreasing segment income were inflation, including higher raw material costs, which more than offset a slight improvement in selling prices, and increased overhead costs to support growth initiatives.

Optical and Specialty Materials sales increased \$125 million or 14% in 2007. Sales increased 8% due to higher volumes primarily in the optical products business, 4% due to the positive impact of foreign currency translation, 1% as the result of sales from acquisitions in the optical products business and 1% due to higher selling prices. Segment income increased \$18 million in 2007. The increase in segment income was primarily the result of the increased sales volumes partially offset by higher advertising expense related to optical products volume growth initiatives in all regions and to the impending launch of Transitions Optical's next generation lens product in the first quarter of 2008.

Commodity Chemicals sales increased \$56 million or 4% in 2007. Sales increased 9% due to higher sales volumes of caustic and derivatives, which was partially offset by a 5% decrease in selling prices in part due to lower natural gas input costs. Segment income decreased \$42 million in 2007. Segment income was lower in large part due to lower selling prices, higher manufacturing costs, including maintenance costs and higher raw material costs. Segment income also decreased as a result of the absence of an insurance recovery received in 2006 for damage caused by Hurricane Rita in 2005. The benefit of lower energy and environmental costs and improved sales volumes were factors that increased segment income in 2007.

Glass sales decreased by \$32 million or 1% in 2007. Sales decreased 1% due to lower sales volumes in our automotive glass and services business and 1% due to the negative impact of lower selling prices primarily in our performance glazings business. Pricing in the performance glazings business includes a surcharge related to the cost of energy lagged by one quarter. The surcharge in 2006 exceeded the 2007 surcharge due to higher energy costs during the comparable periods. Sales increased by 1% due to the positive impact of foreign currency translation. Segment income decreased \$10 million in 2007. Segment income decreased due to the negative impact of inflation and lower pricing, including the lower energy surcharge in performance glazings. These factors were only partially offset by the benefit from lower manufacturing and selling costs.

See Note 24, Reportable Business Segment Information, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K for further information related to the Company's operating segments and reportable business segments.

**Commitments and Contingent Liabilities, including Environmental Matters**

PPG is involved in a number of lawsuits and claims, both actual and potential, including some that it has asserted against others, in which substantial monetary damages are sought. See Item 3, Legal Proceedings and Note 15, Commitments and Contingent Liabilities, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K for a description of certain of these lawsuits, including a description of the proposed asbestos settlement and a description of the antitrust suits against PPG related to the flat glass and automotive refinish industries. As discussed in Item 3 and Note 15, although the result of any future litigation of such lawsuits and claims is inherently unpredictable, management believes that, in the aggregate, the outcome of all lawsuits and claims involving PPG, including asbestos-related claims in the event the proposed asbestos settlement described in Note 15 does not become effective, will not have a material effect on PPG's consolidated financial position or liquidity; however, any such outcome may be material to the results of operations of any particular period in which costs, if any, are recognized.

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 21

## **Table of Contents**

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

It is PPG's policy to accrue expenses for environmental contingencies when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Reserves for environmental contingencies are exclusive of claims against third parties and are generally not discounted. Management anticipates that the resolution of the Company's environmental contingencies will occur over an extended period of time. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, PPG had reserves for environmental contingencies totaling \$299 million and \$276 million, respectively, of which \$44 million and \$57 million, respectively, were classified as current liabilities. Pretax charges against income for environmental remediation costs in 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$15 million, \$12 million and \$207 million, respectively, and are included in

Other charges in the consolidated statement of income. Cash outlays related to such environmental remediation aggregated \$24 million, \$19 million and \$22 million, in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. As part of the allocation of the SigmaKalon purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the reserve for environmental contingencies was increased by \$37 million in 2008. The impact of foreign currency translation decreased the liability by \$5 million in 2008.

In addition to the amounts currently reserved for environmental remediation, the Company may be subject to loss contingencies related to environmental matters estimated to be as much as \$200 million to \$300 million, which range is unchanged since December 31, 2007. Such unreserved losses are reasonably possible but are not currently considered to be probable of occurrence.

Charges for estimated environmental remediation costs in 2006 were significantly higher than our historical range. Our continuing efforts to analyze and assess the environmental issues associated with a former chromium manufacturing plant site located in Jersey City, N.J., and at the Calcasieu River Estuary located near our Lake Charles, La., chlor-alkali plant resulted in a pre-tax charge of \$173 million in the third quarter of 2006 for the estimated costs of remediating these sites. Excluding 2006, pretax charges against income have ranged between \$10 million and \$49 million per year for the past 15 years. We anticipate that charges against income in 2009 for environmental remediation costs will be within this historical range.

Management expects cash outlays for environmental remediation costs to be approximately \$50 million in 2009 and to range from \$45 million to \$75 million annually through 2013. It is possible that technological, regulatory and enforcement developments, the results of environmental studies and other factors could alter our expectations with respect to charges against income and future cash outlays. Specifically, the level of expected cash outlays is highly dependent upon activity related to the former chromium manufacturing plant site in New Jersey, as PPG awaits approval of workplans that have been submitted to the applicable regulatory agencies.

### **Impact of Inflation**

In 2008, PPG was able to more than offset the increase in our costs due to the negative effects of inflation, including the impact of higher raw materials and energy costs, with increased selling prices. In our Commodity Chemicals reportable segment, the increase in our costs due to inflation was more than offset by higher selling prices. In our Performance Coatings and Optical and Specialty Materials reportable segments, the increase in our costs due to the negative effects of inflation was offset by higher selling prices. However, in our Industrial Coatings and Glass reportable segments, the increase in our costs due to the negative effects of inflation was not offset by higher selling prices.

In 2007, the increase in our costs due to the negative effects of inflation, including the impact of higher raw material costs in our Industrial Coatings, Commodity Chemicals and Glass reportable segments, were not offset by higher selling prices. Higher selling prices did offset the negative impact of inflation in our Performance Coatings and Optical and Specialty Materials reportable segments.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

In 2006, the increase in our costs due to the negative effects of inflation, including the impact of higher raw material costs in our coatings businesses, was offset by higher selling prices in our Industrial Coatings, Performance Coatings and Commodity Chemicals reportable segments and by reduced manufacturing costs in our Glass and Optical and Specialty Materials reportable segments.

In 2009, we expect that the combined impact of productivity improvements, lower manufacturing costs and higher selling prices will offset any negative impact of inflation on raw materials, energy and other costs. We expect erosion in the cost of certain raw materials in some regions of the world in the beginning of 2009, resulting from the delayed impact of lower oil prices and lower global demand for these raw materials. However, our forecast for raw material inflation remains uncertain for the full year 2009 given the current economic uncertainty and the volatility in commodity and raw material costs we experienced in 2008.

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

During the past three years, we had sufficient financial resources to meet our operating requirements, to fund our capital spending, share repurchases and pension plans and to pay increasing dividends to our shareholders.

Cash from operating activities was \$1,358 million, \$996 million and \$1,115 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006,

**Table of Contents****Management's Discussion and Analysis**

respectively. The increase in cash from operations in 2008 compared to 2007 of \$362 million was due in large part to an increase in earnings after adjustment for non-cash charges for amortization, depreciation, SigmaKalon acquired inventory step-up and in-process research and development costs and business restructuring and to less growth in working capital. The major factors contributing to these higher year-over-year earnings were the earnings from the acquired SigmaKalon business and higher Commodity Chemicals earnings. Our strong 2008 performance in terms of cash from operating activities has enabled us to repay \$681 million of debt during the year and still have over \$1 billion of cash on hand at December 31, 2008. Our debt reduction activity has lowered our U.S. commercial paper outstanding at December 31, 2008 to \$222 million. The credit crisis in the U.S. drove up our cost of borrowing in the commercial paper market late in 2008 by about 300 basis points compared to our cost earlier in 2008, shortened the term of our commercial paper borrowings and effectively reduced the amount of credit available to us in this market from time to time; however, our strong cash position and other available credit facilities were sufficient to fund the shortfall we experienced in terms of commercial paper availability in 2008. In the early part of 2009, our cost of borrowing in the commercial paper market has declined by about 400 basis points, and the amount of credit available to us in this market has returned to a more normal level.

Total current assets less total current liabilities (net working capital) decreased \$171 million to \$2,138 million at December 31, 2008 from \$2,309 million at December 31, 2007. The decrease in net working capital is principally related to the change in net short-term borrowings and the growth in accounts payable and accrued liabilities, offset with increases in accounts receivable and inventory driven by acquisitions and an increase in cash due to our cash flow focus in the fourth quarter of 2008. Accounts receivable as a percent of annual sales for 2008 decreased to 17.7 percent from 20.6 percent in 2007. Days sales outstanding decreased to 65 days in 2008 from 75 days in 2007. Inventories as a percent of annual sales decreased to 10.7 percent from 12.5 percent in 2007. Inventory turnover was 5 times in 2008 and 2007.

Total capital spending was \$2,056 million, \$597 million and \$771 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Spending related to modernization and productivity improvements, expansion of existing businesses and environmental control projects was \$383 million, \$364 million and \$369 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, and is expected to be approximately \$200 million during 2009. Capital spending related to business acquisitions amounted to \$1,673 million, \$233 million and \$402 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

On January 2, 2008, PPG completed the acquisition of SigmaKalon, a worldwide coatings producer based in Uithoorn, Netherlands, from global private investment firm Bain Capital (the seller). SigmaKalon produces architectural, protective and marine and industrial coatings and is a leading coatings supplier in Europe and other key markets across the globe, with an increasing presence in Africa and Asia. The total transaction value was approximately \$3.2 billion, consisting of cash paid to the seller of \$1,673 million and debt assumed of \$1,517 million.

In order to provide financing for the SigmaKalon acquisition, in December 2007, PPG and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a three year \$650 million revolving credit facility with several banks and financial institutions and Societe Generale, as facility agent for the lenders. The facility has an annual fee of 7 basis points. In addition, PPG and a subsidiary entered into two bridge loan agreements, one in the amount of \$1 billion with multiple lenders and Credit Suisse as administrative agent for those lenders and the other in the amount of \$500 million with Credit Suisse as the lender.

In December 2007, PPG issued \$617 million of commercial paper and borrowed \$1,056 million (\$717 million) under the \$1 billion bridge loan agreement. The proceeds from these borrowings were deposited into escrow in December 2007. Upon closing of the acquisition on January 2, 2008, these amounts were released from escrow and paid to the seller. Also, in January 2008, PPG borrowed \$1,143 million, representing the remaining \$417 million (\$283 million) available under the \$1 billion bridge loan agreement and \$726 million (\$493 million) under the \$650 million revolving credit facility. The proceeds from these borrowings and cash on hand of \$116 million were used to refinance \$1,259 million of the \$1,517 million of SigmaKalon debt outstanding on the date of acquisition. No amounts were borrowed under the \$500 million bridge loan agreement and, due to the passage of time and the specific purpose of this agreement, PPG can no longer make borrowings under this agreement.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

On March 18, 2008, PPG completed a public offering of \$600 million in aggregate principal amount of its 5.75% Notes due 2013 (the 2013 Notes ), \$700 million in aggregate principal amount of its 6.65% Notes due 2018 (the 2018 Notes ) and \$250 million in aggregate principal amount of its 7.70% Notes due 2038 (the 2038 Notes and, together with the 2013 Notes and the 2018 Notes, the Notes ). The Notes were offered by the Company pursuant to its existing shelf registration. The proceeds of this offering of \$1,538 million (net of discount and issuance costs) and additional borrowings of \$195 million under the 650 million revolving credit

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 23

**Table of Contents**

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

facility were used to repay existing debt, including certain short-term debt and the amounts outstanding under the \$1 billion bridge loan. No further amounts can be borrowed under the \$1 billion bridge loan. The discount and issuance costs related to the Notes, which totaled \$12 million, will be amortized to interest expense over the respective lives of the Notes.

In the fourth quarter 2008, the Company monetized certain cross currency foreign exchange swap contracts, which had been designated as hedges of our Euro denominated net investment in SigmaKalon, and replaced them with new swap contracts. As a result of these swap monetizations, the Company received \$208 million in cash proceeds. See Item 7a of this Form 10-K for further information regarding these instruments.

In July 2008, the Company entered into an agreement to divest its automotive OEM glass and automotive replacement glass and services businesses ( "automotive glass and services business" ). Under the agreement, PPG received a minority ownership interest in the new company formed by the buyer. The transaction was completed on September 30, 2008. The Company received proceeds of \$225 million from this transaction.

Dividends paid to shareholders totaled \$343 million, \$335 million and \$316 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. PPG has paid uninterrupted dividends since 1899, and 2008 marked the 37th consecutive year of increased annual dividend payments to shareholders. Over time, our goal is to sustain our dividends at approximately one-third of our earnings per share.

During 2008, the Company repurchased 0.1 million shares of PPG common stock at a cost of \$7 million under a previously authorized share repurchase program. In 2007, the Company purchased 3.7 million shares of PPG common stock at a cost of \$274 million, and during 2006, the Company repurchased 2.3 million shares of PPG common stock at a cost of \$153 million.

On August 17, 2006, the Pension Protection Act of 2006 (the "PPA") was signed into law, changing the funding requirements for our U.S. defined benefit pension plans beginning in 2008. Under the requirements of PPA, we did not have a mandatory contribution to these plans in 2008; however, we made a voluntary contribution of \$50 million to our U.S. defined benefit pension plans in 2008. We do not currently expect to have a mandatory contribution to these plans in 2009; however, due in large part to the negative investment return on pension plan assets in 2008, we made a voluntary contribution in the amount of \$160 million to these plans in January 2009 and we may make additional voluntary contributions to these plans in 2009 in an amount up to \$140 million. In both 2007 and 2006, we made voluntary contributions to our U.S. defined benefit pension plans of \$100 million. Contributions were made to our non-U.S. defined benefit pension plans of \$69 million, \$49 million and \$24 million for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, some of which were required by local funding requirements. We expect to make contributions to our non-U.S. plans in 2009 of approximately \$60 million, all of which are mandatory.

The ratio of total debt, including capital leases, to total debt and equity was 54% at December 31, 2008 and 42% at December 31, 2007. The increase in 2008 is primarily due to the additional debt borrowed to finance the acquisition of SigmaKalon combined with a reduction in equity driven by currency and pension adjustments to other comprehensive income (loss).

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

We continue to believe that our cash on hand, cash from operations and the Company's available debt capacity will continue to be sufficient to fund operating activities, capital spending, including acquisitions, dividend payments, debt service, amounts due under the proposed asbestos settlement, share repurchases, contributions to pension plans, and PPG's significant contractual obligations. These significant contractual obligations, along with amounts due under the proposed asbestos settlement are presented in the following table.

|                                                 |                 | <i>Obligations Due In:</i> |                 |                 |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                 |                 | 2010-                      | 2012-           |                 |                   |
| (Millions)                                      | <i>Total</i>    | 2009                       | 2011            | 2013            | <i>Thereafter</i> |
| <b><i>Contractual Obligations</i></b>           |                 |                            |                 |                 |                   |
| Long-term debt                                  | \$ 3,122        | \$ 117                     | \$ 378          | \$ 676          | \$ 1,951          |
| Short-term debt                                 | 784             | 784                        |                 |                 |                   |
| Capital lease obligations                       | 6               | 2                          | 1               | 1               | 2                 |
| Operating leases                                | 633             | 126                        | 189             | 116             | 202               |
| Interest payments <sup>(1)</sup>                | 1,776           | 188                        | 331             | 306             | 951               |
| Pension contributions <sup>(2)</sup>            | 220             | 220                        |                 |                 |                   |
| Unconditional purchase obligations              | 1,220           | 374                        | 403             | 101             | 342               |
| <b><i>Total</i></b>                             | <b>\$ 7,761</b> | <b>\$ 1,811</b>            | <b>\$ 1,302</b> | <b>\$ 1,200</b> | <b>\$ 3,448</b>   |
| <b><i>Asbestos Settlement<sup>(3)</sup></i></b> |                 |                            |                 |                 |                   |
| Aggregate cash payments                         | \$ 825          | \$ 417                     | \$ 29           | \$ 33           | \$ 346            |
| PPG stock and other                             | 74              | 74                         |                 |                 |                   |
| <b><i>Total</i></b>                             | <b>\$ 899</b>   | <b>\$ 491</b>              | <b>\$ 29</b>    | <b>\$ 33</b>    | <b>\$ 346</b>     |

(1) Includes interest on all outstanding debt. Interest for variable-rate debt instruments is based on effective rates at December 31, 2008. Interest for fixed-rate debt instruments have been adjusted for the impact of interest rate swaps using the effective rate at December 31, 2008.

(2) Includes the estimated pension contribution for 2009 only, as PPG is unable to estimate the pension contributions beyond 2009.

(3) We have recorded an obligation equal to the net present value of the aggregate cash payments, along with the PPG stock and other assets to be contributed to a trust under the proposed asbestos settlement. However, PPG has no obligation to pay any amounts under this settlement until the Funding Effective Date, as more fully discussed in Note 15, Commitments and Contingent Liabilities, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

**Table of Contents**

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

The unconditional purchase commitments are principally take-or-pay obligations related to the purchase of certain materials, including industrial gases, natural gas, coal and electricity, consistent with customary industry practice. These amounts also include PPG's commitment to purchase electricity and steam from the RS Cogen joint venture discussed in Note 6, Investments, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

See Note 9, Debt and Bank Credit Agreements and Leases, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K for details regarding the use and availability of committed and uncommitted lines of credit, letters of credit, guarantees and debt covenants.

In addition to the amounts available under the lines of credit, the Company has an automatic shelf registration on file with the SEC pursuant to which it may issue, offer and sell from time to time on a continuous or delayed basis any combination of securities in one or more offerings.

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company's off-balance sheet arrangements include the operating leases and unconditional purchase obligations disclosed in the Liquidity and Capital Resources section in the contractual obligations table as well as letters of credit and guarantees as discussed in Note 9, Debt and Bank Credit Agreements and Leases, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

### Critical Accounting Estimates

Management has evaluated the accounting policies used in the preparation of the financial statements and related notes presented under Item 8 of this Form 10-K and believes those policies to be reasonable and appropriate. We believe that the most critical accounting estimates made in the preparation of our financial statements are those related to accounting for contingencies, under which we accrue a loss when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated, and to accounting for pensions, other postretirement benefits, goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets with indefinite lives because of the importance of management judgment in making the estimates necessary to apply these policies.

Contingencies, by their nature, relate to uncertainties that require management to exercise judgment both in assessing the likelihood that a liability has been incurred as well as in estimating the amount of potential loss. The most important contingencies impacting our financial statements are those related to the collectibility of accounts receivable, to environmental remediation, to pending, impending or overtly threatened litigation against the Company and to the resolution of matters related to open tax years. For more information on these matters, see Note 4, Working Capital Detail, Note 13, Income Taxes and Note 15, Commitments and Contingent Liabilities under Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Accounting for pensions and other postretirement benefits involves estimating the cost of benefits to be provided well into the future and attributing that cost over the time period each employee works. To accomplish this, extensive use is made of assumptions about inflation, investment returns, mortality, turnover, medical costs and discount rates. These assumptions are reviewed annually. See Note 14, Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits, under Item 8 for information on these plans and the assumptions used.

The discount rate used in accounting for pensions and other postretirement benefits is determined by reference to a current yield curve and by considering the timing and amount of projected future benefit payments. The discount rate assumption for 2009 is 6.15% for our U.S. defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans. A reduction in the discount rate of 50 basis points, with all other assumptions held constant, would increase 2009 net periodic benefit expense for our defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans by approximately \$9 million and \$5 million, respectively.

The expected return on plan assets assumption used in accounting for our pension plans is determined by evaluating the mix of investments that comprise plan assets and external forecasts of future long-term investment returns. For 2008, the return on plan assets assumption for our U.S. defined benefit pension plans was 8.5%. We will use the same assumption for 2009. A reduction in the rate of return of 50 basis points, with other assumptions held constant, would increase 2009 net periodic pension expense by approximately \$10 million.

As discussed in Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K, the Company tests goodwill and identifiable intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment at least annually by comparing the fair value of the reporting units to their carrying values. Fair values are estimated using discounted cash flow methodologies that are based on projections of the amounts and timing of future revenues and cash flows. Based on this testing, none of our goodwill or identifiable intangible assets with indefinite lives was impaired as of December 31, 2008.

As part of our ongoing financial reporting process, a collaborative effort is undertaken involving PPG managers with functional responsibility for financial, credit, environmental, legal, tax and benefit matters. The results of this effort provide management with the necessary information on which to base their judgments on these contingencies and to develop the estimates and assumptions used to prepare the financial statements.

## **Table of Contents**

# Management's Discussion and Analysis

We believe that the amounts recorded in the financial statements under Item 8 of this Form 10-K related to these contingencies, pensions, other postretirement benefits, goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets with indefinite lives are based on the best estimates and judgments of the appropriate PPG management, although actual outcomes could differ from our estimates.

## **Currency**

From December 31, 2007 to December 31, 2008, the U.S. dollar strengthened against the currencies of most of the countries in which PPG operates, most notably against the euro, the British pound sterling, the Polish zloty, the Brazilian real, the South Korean won and the Australian dollar. As a result, the effects of translating the net assets of PPG's operations denominated in non-U.S. currencies to the U.S. dollar decreased consolidated net assets at December 31, 2008 by \$499 million compared to December 31, 2007. During much of the year, the U.S. dollar was weaker against the currencies of many countries in which PPG operates than it was in 2007, which had a favorable impact on 2008 pretax earnings of \$45 million from the translation of these foreign earnings into U.S. dollars.

During 2007, the U.S. dollar weakened against certain of the currencies in the countries in which PPG operates, most notably against the euro, the Canadian dollar and the Brazilian real. The effects of translating the net assets of PPG's operations denominated in non-U.S. currencies to the U.S. dollar increased consolidated net assets at December 31, 2007 by \$260 million compared to December 31, 2006. In addition, the weaker U.S. dollar had a favorable impact on 2007 pretax earnings of \$47 million.

During 2006, the U.S. dollar weakened against the currencies of most of the countries in which PPG operates, most notably against the euro, the British pound sterling and the Australian dollar. The effects of translating the net assets of PPG's operations denominated in non-U.S. currencies to the U.S. dollar increased consolidated net assets by \$179 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. In addition, the weaker U.S. dollar had a favorable impact on 2006 pretax earnings of \$9 million.

## **Forward-Looking Statements**

The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 provides a safe harbor for forward-looking statements made by or on behalf of the Company. Management's Discussion and Analysis and other sections of this Annual Report contain forward-looking statements that reflect the Company's current views with respect to future events and financial performance.

Forward-looking statements are identified by the use of the words *aim*, *believe*, *expect*, *anticipate*, *estimate* and other expressions that indicate future events and trends. Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date on which such statement is made and the Company undertakes no obligation to update any forward looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. You are advised, however, to consult any further disclosures we make on related subjects in our reports to the Securities and Exchange Commission. Also, note the following cautionary statements.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Many factors could cause actual results to differ materially from the Company's forward-looking statements. Such factors include increasing price and product competition by foreign and domestic competitors, fluctuations in cost and availability of raw materials, the ability to maintain favorable supplier relationships and arrangements, difficulties in integrating acquired businesses and achieving expected synergies therefrom, economic and political conditions in international markets, the ability to penetrate existing, developing and emerging foreign and domestic markets, which also depends on economic and political conditions, foreign exchange rates and fluctuations in such rates, the impact of environmental regulations, unexpected business disruptions and the unpredictability of existing and possible future litigation, including litigation that could result if the proposed asbestos settlement does not become effective. However, it is not possible to predict or identify all such factors. Consequently, while the list of factors presented here and under Item 1a is considered representative, no such list should be considered to be a complete statement of all potential risks and uncertainties. Unlisted factors may present significant additional obstacles to the realization of forward-looking statements.

Consequences of material differences in the results compared with those anticipated in the forward-looking statements could include, among other things, business disruption, operational problems, financial loss, legal liability to third parties, other factors set forth in Item 1a of this Form 10-K and similar risks, any of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

### **Item 7a. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

PPG is exposed to market risks related to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates, and natural gas prices and to changes in PPG's stock price. The Company may enter into derivative financial instrument transactions in order to manage or reduce these market risks. A detailed description of these exposures and the Company's risk management policies are provided in Note 11, Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Activities, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

## Table of Contents

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

The following disclosures summarize PPG's exposure to market risks and information regarding the use of and fair value of derivatives employed to manage its exposure to such risks. Quantitative sensitivity analyses have been provided to reflect how reasonably possible, unfavorable changes in market rates can impact PPG's consolidated results of operations, cash flows and financial position.

Foreign currency forward and option contracts outstanding during 2008 and 2007 were used to hedge PPG's exposure to foreign currency transaction risk. The fair value of these contracts as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 were liabilities of \$17 million and assets of \$0.4 million, respectively. The potential reduction in PPG's earnings resulting from the impact of adverse changes in exchange rates on the fair value of its outstanding foreign currency hedge contracts of 10% for European currencies and 20% for Asian and South American currencies for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 would have been \$27 million and \$0.3 million, respectively.

Concurrent with the March 18, 2008 completion of the \$1.55 billion public debt offering, PPG entered into ten U.S. dollar to euro cross currency swap contracts with a total notional amount of \$1.3 billion, of which \$600 million were to settle on March 15, 2013 and \$700 million were to settle on March 15, 2018. On March 18, 2008, PPG paid the counterparties to the contracts a total of \$1.3 billion and received euros, which were used to repay most of the \$1 billion bridge loan, which the Company employed to finance the acquisition of SigmaKalon. During the fourth quarter of 2008, PPG converted \$1.16 billion of these contracts to \$208 million of cash and replaced them with new cross currency swap contracts. On settlement of the contracts, PPG will receive \$1.3 billion U.S. dollars and pay euros to the counterparties to the contracts of which \$600 million will settle on March 15, 2013 and \$700 million will settle on March 15, 2018. The Company has designated these swaps as hedges of its net investment in SigmaKalon and, as a result, mark to fair value adjustments of the swaps have been and will be recorded as a component of other comprehensive income. As of December 31, 2008, the aggregate fair value of these swaps was a liability of \$130 million. A 10% increase in the value of the euro to the U.S. dollar would have had an unfavorable effect on the fair value of these swap contracts and increased the liability by \$181 million at December 31, 2008.

PPG had non-U.S. dollar denominated debt outstanding of \$1,373 million as of December 31, 2008 and \$1,636 million as of December 31, 2007. A weakening of the U.S. dollar by 10% against European currencies and by 20% against Asian and South American currencies would have resulted in unrealized translation losses of approximately \$118 million and \$203 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Interest rate swaps are used to manage a portion of PPG's interest rate risk. The fair value of the interest rate swaps was an asset of \$3 million and \$6 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The fair value of these swaps would have decreased by \$0.5 million and \$8 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, if variable interest rates increased by 10%. A 10% increase in interest rates in the U.S., Canada, Mexico and Europe and a 20% increase in interest rates in Asia and South America would have affected PPG's variable rate debt obligations by increasing interest expense approximately \$3 million as of December 31, 2008 and \$10 million as of December 31, 2007. Further, a 10% reduction in interest rates would have increased the present value of the Company's fixed rate debt by approximately \$118 million and \$48 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively; however, such changes would not have had an effect on PPG's annual earnings or cash flows.

The fair value of natural gas swap contracts in place as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 was a liability of \$85 million and \$8 million, respectively. These contracts were entered into to reduce PPG's exposure to higher prices of natural gas. A 10% reduction in the price of natural gas would have had an unfavorable effect on the fair value of these contracts and increased the liability by \$27 million and \$26 million at December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

An equity forward arrangement was entered into to hedge the Company's exposure to changes in fair value of its future obligation to contribute PPG stock into an asbestos settlement trust (see Note 11 Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Activities and Note 15, Commitments and Contingent Liabilities, under Item 8 of this Form 10-K). The fair value of this instrument as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 was a liability of \$6 million and an asset of \$18 million, respectively. A 10% decrease in PPG's stock price would have had an unfavorable effect on the fair value of this instrument and increased the liability by \$6 million at December 31, 2008 and reduced the asset by \$6 million at December 31, 2007.

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 27

---

**Table of Contents**

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

**Internal Controls Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

*To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of PPG Industries, Inc.*

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of PPG Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. As described in the Management Report, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at the SigmaKalon Group, which was acquired on January 2, 2008 and whose financial statements constitute approximately 33% of assets and 20% of sales of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at the SigmaKalon Group. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management Report. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008 of the Company and our report dated February 19, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements and financial statement schedule and included an explanatory paragraph relating to the Company's adoption of FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109.

**/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP**

**Deloitte & Touche LLP**

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

February 19, 2009

28 2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K

## **Table of Contents**

### **Management Report**

#### *Responsibility for Preparation of the Financial Statements and Establishing and Maintaining Adequate Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

We are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements included in this Annual Report. The financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and include amounts that are based on the best estimates and judgments of management.

We are also responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. Our internal control system is designed to provide reasonable assurance concerning the reliability of the financial data used in the preparation of PPG's financial statements, as well as to safeguard the Company's assets from unauthorized use or disposition.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, a system of internal control over financial reporting can provide only reasonable assurance and may not prevent or detect misstatements. In addition, because of changing conditions, there is risk in projecting any evaluation of internal controls to future periods.

We conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008. In making this evaluation, we used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework*. Our evaluation included reviewing the documentation of our controls, evaluating the design effectiveness of our controls and testing their operating effectiveness. Our evaluation, however, excluded the internal control over financial reporting related to the SigmaKalon Group, which was acquired by the Company in January of 2008 and whose financial statements constituted approximately 33% of our consolidated assets and 20% of our consolidated sales as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008. This acquired business will be included in management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009. Based on this evaluation we believe that, as of December 31, 2008, the Company's internal controls over financial reporting were effective and provide reasonable assurance that the accompanying financial statements do not contain any material misstatement.

Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has issued their report, included on page 28 of this Form 10-K, regarding the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ **Charles E. Bunch**

**Charles E. Bunch**

Chairman of the Board

and Chief Executive Officer

February 19, 2009

/s/ **William H. Hernandez**

**William H. Hernandez**

Senior Vice President, Finance and

Chief Financial Officer

### **Consolidated Financial Statements    Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

#### *To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of PPG Industries, Inc.*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of PPG Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity, comprehensive income and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in Item 15(b). These financial statements and the financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

opinion on the financial statements and financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of PPG Industries, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2008, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, on January 1, 2007 the Company adopted the provisions of FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2008, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 19, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

**/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP**

**Deloitte & Touche LLP**

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

February 19, 2009

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 29

**Table of Contents****Consolidated Statement of Income**

|                                                                                           | <i>For the Year</i> |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>(Millions, except per share amounts)</i>                                               | 2008                | 2007           | 2006           |
| Net sales                                                                                 | \$ 15,849           | \$ 12,220      | \$ 10,938      |
| Cost of sales, exclusive of depreciation and amortization (See Note 2)                    | 10,155              | 7,828          | 6,957          |
| Selling, general and administrative (See Note 3)                                          | 3,432               | 2,310          | 1,979          |
| Depreciation (See Note 3)                                                                 | 428                 | 345            | 332            |
| Research and development net (See Note 22)                                                | 451                 | 348            | 314            |
| Interest                                                                                  | 254                 | 93             | 83             |
| Amortization (See Note 7)                                                                 | 135                 | 58             | 43             |
| Asbestos settlement net (See Notes 11 and 15)                                             | 4                   | 24             | 28             |
| In-process research and development (See Note 2)                                          | 23                  |                |                |
| Business restructuring (See Note 8)                                                       | 163                 |                | 37             |
| Other charges (See Note 15)                                                               | 61                  | 59             | 254            |
| Other earnings (See Note 19)                                                              | (165)               | (160)          | (142)          |
| <b><i>Income from continuing operations before income taxes and minority interest</i></b> | <b>908</b>          | <b>1,315</b>   | <b>1,053</b>   |
| Income tax expense (See Note 13)                                                          | 284                 | 383            | 275            |
| Minority interest                                                                         | 86                  | 76             | 71             |
| Income from continuing operations, net of tax                                             | 538                 | 856            | 707            |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of tax (See Note 3)                       |                     | (22)           | 4              |
| <b><i>Net income</i></b>                                                                  | <b>\$ 538</b>       | <b>\$ 834</b>  | <b>\$ 711</b>  |
| <b><i>Earnings per common share (See Note 12)</i></b>                                     |                     |                |                |
| Income from continuing operations                                                         | \$ 3.27             | \$ 5.20        | \$ 4.27        |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations (See Note 3)                                   |                     | (0.13)         | 0.02           |
| <b><i>Net income</i></b>                                                                  | <b>\$ 3.27</b>      | <b>\$ 5.07</b> | <b>\$ 4.29</b> |
| <b><i>Earnings per common share assuming dilution (See Note 12)</i></b>                   |                     |                |                |
| Income from continuing operations                                                         | \$ 3.25             | \$ 5.16        | \$ 4.25        |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations (See Note 3)                                   |                     | (0.13)         | 0.02           |
| <b><i>Net Income</i></b>                                                                  | <b>\$ 3.25</b>      | <b>\$ 5.03</b> | <b>\$ 4.27</b> |

*The accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this consolidated statement.*

**Table of Contents****Consolidated Balance Sheet**

| (Millions)                                                         | December 31      |                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                                                    | 2008             | 2007             |
| <b>Assets</b>                                                      |                  |                  |
| Current assets                                                     |                  |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                          | \$ 1,021         | \$ 526           |
| Cash held in escrow (See Note 2)                                   | 24               | 1,706            |
| Receivables (See Note 4)                                           | 2,804            | 2,522            |
| Inventories (See Note 4)                                           | 1,702            | 1,532            |
| Deferred income taxes (See Note 13)                                | 515              | 418              |
| Other                                                              | 282              | 237              |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                                        | <b>6,348</b>     | <b>6,941</b>     |
| Property (See Note 5)                                              | 8,043            | 8,694            |
| Less accumulated depreciation                                      | 5,245            | 6,116            |
| <b>Property net</b>                                                | <b>2,798</b>     | <b>2,578</b>     |
| Investments (See Note 6)                                           | 509              | 370              |
| Goodwill (See Note 7)                                              | 2,641            | 1,507            |
| Identifiable intangible assets net (See Note 7)                    | 1,472            | 614              |
| Other assets (See Note 13)                                         | 930              | 619              |
| <b>Total</b>                                                       | <b>\$ 14,698</b> | <b>\$ 12,629</b> |
| <b>Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity</b>                        |                  |                  |
| Current liabilities                                                |                  |                  |
| Short-term debt and current portion of long-term debt (See Note 9) | \$ 903           | \$ 1,819         |
| Asbestos settlement (See Note 15)                                  | 491              | 593              |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (See Note 4)              | 2,816            | 2,220            |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                                   | <b>4,210</b>     | <b>4,632</b>     |
| Long-term debt (See Note 9)                                        | 3,009            | 1,201            |

Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                                                      |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Asbestos settlement (See Note 15)                    | 244              | 324              |
| Deferred income taxes (See Note 13)                  | 425              | 164              |
| Accrued pensions (See Note 14)                       | 1,250            | 396              |
| Other postretirement benefits (See Note 14)          | 1,072            | 997              |
| Other liabilities (See Note 14)                      | 999              | 603              |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                             | <b>11,209</b>    | <b>8,317</b>     |
| Commitments and contingent liabilities (See Note 15) |                  |                  |
| Minority interest                                    | 156              | 161              |
| Shareholders' equity (See Note 16)                   |                  |                  |
| Common stock                                         | 484              | 484              |
| Additional paid-in capital                           | 580              | 553              |
| Retained earnings                                    | 8,156            | 7,963            |
| Treasury stock, at cost                              | (4,259)          | (4,267)          |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss (See Note 17)   | (1,628)          | (582)            |
| <b>Total shareholders' equity</b>                    | <b>3,333</b>     | <b>4,151</b>     |
| <b>Total</b>                                         | <b>\$ 14,698</b> | <b>\$ 12,629</b> |

Shares outstanding were 164,198,633 and 163,800,668 as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this consolidated statement.

**Table of Contents****Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity**

| (Millions)                                                                       | Common<br>Stock | Additional<br>Paid-In<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings | Treasury<br>Stock | Unearned<br>Compensation<br>(See Note 1) | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive<br>(Loss) Income<br>(See Note 17) | Total    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Balance, January 1, 2006                                                         | \$ 484          | \$ 352                           | \$ 7,057             | \$ (3,984)        | \$ (37)                                  | \$ (819)                                                                | \$ 3,053 |
| Net income                                                                       |                 |                                  | 711                  |                   |                                          |                                                                         | 711      |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax                                           |                 |                                  |                      |                   |                                          | 339                                                                     | 339      |
| Transition adjustment for adoption of<br>SFAS No. 158 (See Note 1)               |                 |                                  |                      |                   |                                          | (459)                                                                   | (459)    |
| Cash dividends                                                                   |                 |                                  | (316)                |                   |                                          |                                                                         | (316)    |
| Purchase of treasury stock                                                       |                 |                                  |                      | (153)             |                                          |                                                                         | (153)    |
| Issuance of treasury stock                                                       |                 | 25                               |                      | 36                |                                          |                                                                         | 61       |
| Stock option activity                                                            |                 | 31                               |                      |                   |                                          |                                                                         | 31       |
| Repayment of loans by ESOP                                                       |                 |                                  |                      |                   | 12                                       |                                                                         | 12       |
| Other                                                                            |                 |                                  | 1                    |                   |                                          |                                                                         | 1        |
| Balance, December 31, 2006                                                       | \$ 484          | \$ 408                           | \$ 7,453             | \$ (4,101)        | \$ (25)                                  | \$ (939)                                                                | \$ 3,280 |
| Net income                                                                       |                 |                                  | 834                  |                   |                                          |                                                                         | 834      |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax                                           |                 |                                  |                      |                   |                                          | 357                                                                     | 357      |
| Cash dividends                                                                   |                 |                                  | (335)                |                   |                                          |                                                                         | (335)    |
| Purchase of treasury stock                                                       |                 |                                  |                      | (274)             |                                          |                                                                         | (274)    |
| Issuance of treasury stock                                                       |                 | 102                              |                      | 108               |                                          |                                                                         | 210      |
| Stock option activity                                                            |                 | 43                               |                      |                   |                                          |                                                                         | 43       |
| Repayment of loans by ESOP                                                       |                 |                                  |                      |                   | 25                                       |                                                                         | 25       |
| Transition adjustment for adoption of FASB<br>Interpretation No. 48 (See Note 1) |                 |                                  | 11                   |                   |                                          |                                                                         | 11       |
| Balance, December 31, 2007                                                       | \$ 484          | \$ 553                           | \$ 7,963             | \$ (4,267)        | \$                                       | \$ (582)                                                                | \$ 4,151 |
| Net income                                                                       |                 |                                  | 538                  |                   |                                          |                                                                         | 538      |

|                                                                   |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other comprehensive (loss), net of tax                            | (1,046)           | (1,046)           |
| Cash dividends                                                    | (343)             | (343)             |
| Purchase of treasury stock                                        | (7)               | (7)               |
| Issuance of treasury stock                                        | 18                | 15                |
| Stock option activity                                             | 9                 | 9                 |
| Transition adjustment for adoption of EITF No. 06-10 (See Note 1) | (2)               | (2)               |
| <b>Balance, December 31, 2008</b>                                 | <b>\$ 484</b>     | <b>\$ 580</b>     |
|                                                                   | <b>\$ 8,156</b>   | <b>\$ (4,259)</b> |
|                                                                   | <b>\$ (1,628)</b> | <b>\$ 3,333</b>   |

## Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

| <i>(Millions)</i>                                                                  | 2008            | <i>For the Year</i><br>2007 | 2006            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Net income                                                                         | \$ 538          | \$ 834                      | \$ 711          |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax (See Note 17)                        |                 |                             |                 |
| Unrealized currency translation adjustment                                         | (499)           | 260                         | 179             |
| Defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit adjustments (See Note 14) | (494)           | 90                          | 170             |
| Unrealized (losses) gains on marketable equity securities                          | (4)             |                             | 3               |
| Net change derivatives (See Note 11)                                               | (49)            | 7                           | (13)            |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax                                      | (1,046)         | 357                         | 339             |
| <b>Comprehensive (loss) income</b>                                                 | <b>\$ (508)</b> | <b>\$ 1,191</b>             | <b>\$ 1,050</b> |

The accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these consolidated statements.

**Table of Contents****Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows**

| <i>(Millions)</i>                                                          | 2008    | <i>For the Year</i><br>2007 | 2006   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------|
| <b>Operating activities</b>                                                |         |                             |        |
| Net income                                                                 | \$ 538  | \$ 834                      | \$ 711 |
| Loss (income) from discontinued operations, net of tax                     |         | 22                          | (4)    |
| Income from continuing operations, net of tax                              | 538     | 856                         | 707    |
| Adjustments to reconcile to cash from operations                           |         |                             |        |
| Depreciation and amortization                                              | 563     | 403                         | 375    |
| Asbestos settlement, net of tax                                            | 2       | 15                          | 17     |
| Business restructuring                                                     | 163     |                             | 37     |
| Write-off of in-process research and development                           | 23      |                             |        |
| Restructuring cash spending                                                | (27)    | (15)                        | (33)   |
| Bad debt expense                                                           | 52      | 16                          | 14     |
| Equity affiliate loss (earnings) net of dividends                          | 15      | (11)                        | (18)   |
| Increase (decrease) in net accrued pension benefit costs                   | 78      | (7)                         | 21     |
| Increase in receivables                                                    | (4)     | (224)                       | (92)   |
| Decrease (increase) in inventories                                         | 79      | (49)                        | (80)   |
| Increase in other current assets                                           | (123)   | (24)                        | (11)   |
| Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities                       | 15      | 72                          | 61     |
| Decrease (increase) in noncurrent assets                                   | 21      | (100)                       | (99)   |
| (Decrease) increase in noncurrent liabilities                              | (132)   | 3                           | 167    |
| Other                                                                      | 95      | 60                          | 50     |
| <i>Cash from operating activities – continuing operations</i>              | 1,358   | 995                         | 1,116  |
| <i>Cash from (used for) operating activities – discontinued operations</i> |         | 1                           | (1)    |
| <i>Cash from operating activities</i>                                      | 1,358   | 996                         | 1,115  |
| <b>Investing activities</b>                                                |         |                             |        |
| Capital spending                                                           |         |                             |        |
| Additions to property and investments                                      | (383)   | (364)                       | (369)  |
| Business acquisitions, net of cash balances acquired (See Note 2)          | (1,673) | (233)                       | (402)  |
| Deposits held in escrow (See Note 2)                                       | (37)    | (1,718)                     | (3)    |
| Release of deposits held in escrow (See Note 2)                            | 1,740   | 2                           | 67     |
| Proceeds from sale of automotive glass and services business (See Note 3)  | 225     |                             |        |

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                                                                                   |          |         |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|--------|
| Proceeds from termination of currency swap contracts (See Note 11)                | 208      |         |        |
| Reductions of other property and investments                                      | 45       | 68      | 48     |
| Purchases of short-term investments (See Note 1)                                  |          |         | (963)  |
| Proceeds from sales of short-term investments (See Note 1)                        |          |         | 963    |
| <i>Cash from (used for) investing activities continuing operations</i>            | 125      | (2,245) | (659)  |
| <i>Cash from (used for) investing activities discontinued operations</i>          |          | 38      | (3)    |
| <i>Cash from (used for) investing activities</i>                                  | 125      | (2,207) | (662)  |
| <b>Financing activities</b>                                                       |          |         |        |
| Debt:                                                                             |          |         |        |
| Borrowings to refinance acquired SigmaKalon debt (See Note 9)                     | 1,143    |         |        |
| Repayment of acquired SigmaKalon debt (See Note 9)                                | (1,259)  |         |        |
| Proceeds from issuance of notes (net of discount and issuance costs) (See Note 9) | 1,538    |         |        |
| Repayment of bridge loan (See Note 9)                                             | (1,557)  |         |        |
| Net change in borrowings with maturities of three months or less                  | (392)    | 698     | (4)    |
| Proceeds from other short-term debt                                               | 329      | 1,129   | 143    |
| Repayment of other short-term debt                                                | (442)    | (83)    | (212)  |
| Repayment of other long-term debt                                                 | (41)     | (71)    | (26)   |
| Net change in cash related to debt transactions                                   | (681)    | 1,673   | (99)   |
| Other financing activities:                                                       |          |         |        |
| Proceeds from termination of interest rate swaps                                  | 40       |         |        |
| Repayment of loans by employee stock ownership plan                               |          | 25      | 12     |
| Purchase of treasury stock                                                        | (7)      | (274)   | (153)  |
| Issuance of treasury stock                                                        | 13       | 194     | 55     |
| Dividends paid                                                                    | (343)    | (335)   | (316)  |
| <i>Cash (used for) from financing activities continuing operations</i>            | (978)    | 1,283   | (501)  |
| <i>Cash (used for) from financing activities discontinued operations</i>          |          |         |        |
| <i>Cash (used for) from financing activities</i>                                  | (978)    | 1,283   | (501)  |
| Effect of currency exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents             | (10)     | 11      | 22     |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                              | 495      | 83      | (26)   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year                                      | 526      | 443     | 469    |
| <i>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year</i>                                     | \$ 1,021 | \$ 526  | \$ 443 |

The accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements are an integral part of this consolidated statement.

## **Table of Contents**

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## **1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

### *Principles of Consolidation*

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of PPG Industries, Inc. ( PPG or the Company ), and all subsidiaries, both U.S. and non-U.S., that it controls. PPG owns more than 50% of the voting stock of the subsidiaries that it controls. Investments in companies in which PPG owns 20% to 50% of the voting stock and has the ability to exercise significant influence over operating and financial policies of the investee are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. As a result, PPG's share of the earnings or losses of such equity affiliates is included in the accompanying consolidated statement of income and PPG's share of these companies' shareholders' equity is included in investments in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. Transactions between PPG and its subsidiaries are eliminated in consolidation.

### *Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. Actual outcomes could differ from those estimates.

### *Basis of Presentation*

In July 2008, the Company entered into an agreement to divest its automotive OEM glass and automotive replacement glass and services businesses ( automotive glass and services business ). Under the agreement, PPG would receive a minority ownership interest in the new company formed by the buyer. In accordance with the requirements of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards, ( SFAS ) No. 144, Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, the results of the automotive glass and services business were reported as discontinued operations beginning in September 2007, and in the second quarter of 2008 the business was reclassified into continuing operations because of PPG's continuing involvement arising from the approximate 40% retained equity interest. The transaction was completed on September 30, 2008. The results of the automotive glass and services business through September 30, 2008 are reported as part of the Glass reportable segment in the accompanying financial statements. See Note 3, Divestiture of Automotive Glass and Services Business for additional information.

In the third quarter of 2007, PPG entered into an agreement to sell its fine chemicals business to ZaCh System S.p.A., a subsidiary of Zambon Company S.p.A., for approximately \$65 million. The sale of this business was completed in November 2007. The results of operations and cash flows of this business, which had previously been included in the Optical and Specialty Materials reportable segment, have been classified as discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of income and of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006. Sales of the fine chemicals business were \$79 million and \$99 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2007 the fine chemicals business had a loss from discontinued operations of \$22 million, which included a pretax charge of \$25 million (\$19 million aftertax) related to the divestiture of the fine chemicals business. For the year ended December 31, 2006, income from discontinued operations was \$4 million.

### *Revenue Recognition*

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Revenue from sales is recognized by all operating segments when goods are shipped and title to inventory and risk of loss passes to the customer or when services have been rendered.

### *Shipping and Handling Costs*

Amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling are reported in Net sales in the accompanying consolidated statement of income. Shipping and handling costs incurred by the Company for the delivery of goods to customers are included in Cost of sales, exclusive of depreciation and amortization in the accompanying consolidated statement of income.

### *Selling, General and Administrative Costs*

Amounts presented as Selling, general and administrative in the accompanying consolidated statement of income are comprised of selling, customer service, distribution and advertising costs, as well as the costs of providing corporate-wide functional support in such areas as finance, law, human resources and planning. Distribution costs pertain to the movement and storage of finished goods inventory at company-owned and leased warehouses, terminals and other distribution facilities. Certain of these costs may be included in cost of sales by other companies, resulting in a lack of comparability with other companies.

### *Legal Costs*

Legal costs are expensed as incurred.

### *Foreign Currency Translation*

For all significant non-U.S. operations, their functional currency is their local currency. Assets and liabilities of those operations are translated into U.S. dollars using year-end exchange rates; income and

**Table of Contents**

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

expenses are translated using the average exchange rates for the reporting period. Unrealized currency translation adjustments are deferred in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income, a separate component of shareholders' equity.

### *Cash Equivalents*

Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments (valued at cost, which approximates fair value) acquired with an original maturity of three months or less.

### *Cash Held in Escrow*

Cash held in escrow is restricted cash and consists of amounts deposited into third-party escrow accounts to comply with contractual stipulations or legal requirements. Cash deposited into escrow or released from escrow is classified as an investing activity in the consolidated statement of cash flows.

### *Short-term Investments*

Short-term investments are highly liquid investments that have stated maturities of three months to one year. The purchases and sales of these investments are classified as investing activities in the consolidated statement of cash flows.

### *Inventories*

Most U.S. inventories are stated at cost, using the last-in, first-out ( LIFO ) method of accounting, which does not exceed market. All other inventories are stated at cost, using the first-in, first-out ( FIFO ) method of accounting, which does not exceed market. PPG determines cost using either average or standard factory costs, which approximate actual costs, excluding certain fixed costs such as depreciation and property taxes.

### *Marketable Equity Securities*

The Company's investment in marketable equity securities is recorded at fair market value and reported in Other current assets and Investments in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet with changes in fair market value recorded in income for those securities designated as trading securities and in other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax, for those designated as available for sale securities.

### *Property*

Property is recorded at cost. PPG computes depreciation by the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives of depreciable assets. Additional expense is recorded when facilities or equipment are subject to abnormal economic conditions or obsolescence. Significant improvements that add to productive capacity or extend the lives of properties are capitalized. Costs for repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. When property is retired or otherwise disposed of, the original cost and related accumulated depreciation balance are removed from the accounts and any related gain or loss is included in income. Amortization of the cost of capitalized leased assets is included in

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

depreciation expense. Property and other long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable.

### *Goodwill and Identifiable Intangible Assets*

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost over the fair value of acquired identifiable tangible and intangible assets less liabilities assumed from acquired businesses. Identifiable intangible assets acquired in business combinations are recorded based upon their fair value at the date of acquisition.

The Company tests goodwill of each reporting unit for impairment at least annually in connection with PPG's strategic planning process in the third quarter. The goodwill impairment test is performed by comparing the fair value of the associated reporting unit to its carrying value. The Company's reporting units are its operating segments. (See Note 24, Reportable Business Segment Information for further information concerning the Company's operating segments.) Fair value is estimated using discounted cash flow methodologies and market comparable information.

The Company has determined that certain acquired trademarks have indefinite useful lives. The Company tests the carrying value of these trademarks for impairment at least annually in the third quarter by comparing the fair value of each trademark to its carrying value. Fair value is estimated by using the relief from royalty method (a discounted cash flow methodology).

Identifiable intangible assets with finite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives (2 to 25 years) and are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that their carrying amount may not be recoverable.

### *Employee Stock Ownership Plan*

Compensation expense related to the employee stock ownership plan ( ESOP ) was equal to the Company's matching contribution in 2008.

PPG accounted for its ESOP in accordance with Statement of Position ( SOP ) No. 93-6 for PPG common stock purchased after December 31, 1992 ( new ESOP shares ). As permitted by SOP No. 93-6, shares purchased prior to December 31, 1992 ( old ESOP shares ) were accounted for in accordance with SOP No. 76-3. ESOP shares were released for future allocation to participants

## **Table of Contents**

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

based on the ratio of debt service paid during the year on loans used by the ESOP to purchase the shares to the remaining debt service on these loans. These loans were a combination of borrowings guaranteed by PPG and borrowings by the ESOP directly from PPG. No loan balances remained outstanding as of December 31, 2007. Unearned compensation was reflected as a reduction of shareholders' equity as of December 31, 2006, which principally represented the unpaid balance of all of the ESOP's loans. Dividends received by the ESOP were primarily used to pay debt service.

When old ESOP shares were released, compensation expense was equal to cash contributed to the ESOP by the Company less the appreciation on the allocated old ESOP shares. Cash contributions to the ESOP were reduced by \$30 million in 2007 and \$18 million in 2006 for the appreciation on the old shares allocated to participants' accounts in each of those years. Dividends paid on old ESOP shares were deducted from retained earnings. Old ESOP shares were considered to be outstanding in computing earnings per common share. For new ESOP shares, compensation expense was equal to the Company's matching contribution (see Note 18, "Employee Stock Ownership Plan"). Dividends paid on released new ESOP shares were deducted from retained earnings, and dividends on unreleased shares were reported as a reduction of debt or accrued interest. New ESOP shares that were released were considered outstanding in computing earnings per common share. Unreleased new ESOP shares were not considered to be outstanding.

## *Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Activities*

The Company recognizes all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities at fair value on the balance sheet. The accounting for changes in the fair value of a derivative depends on the use of the derivative. To the extent that a derivative is effective as a cash flow hedge of an exposure to future changes in value, the change in fair value of the derivative is deferred in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income. Any portion considered to be ineffective is reported in earnings immediately, including changes in value related to credit risk. To the extent that a derivative is effective as a hedge of an exposure to future changes in fair value, the change in the derivative's fair value, to the extent effective, is offset in the consolidated statement of income by the change in fair value of the item being hedged. To the extent that a derivative or a financial instrument is effective as a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation, the change in the derivative's fair value is deferred as an unrealized currency translation adjustment in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income.

## *Product Warranties*

The Company accrues for product warranties at the time the associated products are sold based on historical claims experience. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, the reserve for product warranties was \$10 million and \$9 million, respectively. Pretax charges against income for product warranties in 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$7 million, \$5 million and \$4 million, respectively. Cash outlays related to product warranties were \$7 million, \$6 million and \$5 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. In addition, \$1 million of warranty obligations were assumed as part of the Company's 2008 business acquisitions.

## *Asset Retirement Obligations*

An asset retirement obligation represents a legal obligation associated with the retirement of a tangible long-lived asset that is incurred upon the acquisition, construction, development or normal operation of that long-lived asset. PPG recognizes asset retirement obligations in the period in which they are incurred, if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. The asset retirement obligation is subsequently adjusted for changes in fair value. The associated estimated asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the long-lived asset and depreciated over its useful life. PPG's asset retirement obligations are primarily associated with closure of certain assets used in the chemicals manufacturing process.

The accrued asset retirement obligation was \$14 million and \$11 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

PPG's only conditional asset retirement obligation relates to the possible future abatement of asbestos contained in certain PPG production facilities. The asbestos in PPG's production facilities arises from the application of normal and customary building practices in the past when the facilities were constructed. This asbestos is encapsulated in place and, as a result, there is no current legal requirement to abate it. Inasmuch as there is no requirement to abate, the Company does not have any current plans or an intention to abate and therefore the timing, method and cost of future abatement, if any, are not known. The Company has not recorded an asset retirement obligation associated with asbestos abatement, given the uncertainty concerning the timing of future abatement, if any.

#### *Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits*

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, ( FASB ) issued SFAS No. 158, Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106, and 132(R). Under this

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

standard, a company must recognize a net liability or asset to report the funded status of its defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans on its consolidated balance sheet as well as recognize changes in that funded status in the year in which the changes occur, through charges or credits to comprehensive income. SFAS No. 158 does not change how pensions and other postretirement benefits are accounted for and reported in the income statement. As a result of the adoption of SFAS No. 158 on December 31, 2006, the Company increased its net pension and other postretirement benefit liabilities by \$459 million by recording a direct adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive loss. See Note 14, Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits, for additional information.

***Uncertain Tax Positions***

In June 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation (FIN) No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109 (FIN No. 48). FIN No. 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The Company adopted the provisions of FIN No. 48 as of January 1, 2007. As a result of the implementation of FIN No. 48, the Company reduced its liability for unrecognized tax benefits by \$11 million, which was recorded as a direct increase in retained earnings. Refer to Note 13, Income Taxes for additional information.

***Accounting Standards Adopted in 2008***

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, Fair Value Measurements (SFAS No. 157), which defines fair value, establishes a framework in generally accepted accounting principles for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This standard only applies when other standards require or permit the fair value measurement of assets and liabilities. It does not increase the use of fair value measurement. SFAS No. 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, except as it relates to nonrecurring fair value measurements of nonfinancial assets and liabilities for which the standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008, as mandated by FASB Staff Position No. 157-2, Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157. The adoption of SFAS No. 157 with respect to financial assets and liabilities in the first quarter of 2008 did not have a significant effect on PPG's consolidated results of operations or financial position. The standard did not have a significant impact on PPG's 2008 results of operations or PPG's financial position as of December 31, 2008. The Company is evaluating the impact of SFAS No. 157 for measuring nonfinancial assets and liabilities on future results of operations and financial position, which is not expected to be significant.

SFAS No. 157 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, as of the measurement date. The standard establishes a hierarchy of inputs employed to determine fair value measurements, with three levels. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities, are considered to be the most reliable evidence of fair value, and should be used whenever available. Level 2 inputs are observable prices that are not quoted on active exchanges. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs employed for measuring the fair value of assets or liabilities.

The Company's financial assets and liabilities that are reported at fair value in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet, as of December 31, 2008, were as follows:

| <i>(Millions)</i> | <i>Level 1</i> | <i>Level 2</i> | <i>Level 3</i> | <i>Total</i> |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                                           |    |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------|----|------|------|
| Other current assets:                     |    |      |      |
| Foreign currency contracts                | \$ | \$ 7 | \$ 7 |
| Marketable equity securities              | 4  |      | 4    |
| Investments:                              |    |      |      |
| Marketable equity securities              | 48 | 2    | 50   |
| Other assets:                             |    |      |      |
| Natural gas swap contracts                |    | 1    | 1    |
| Interest rate swaps                       |    | 3    | 3    |
| Cross currency swaps                      |    | 21   | 21   |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities: |    |      |      |
| Foreign currency contracts                |    | 16   | 16   |
| Equity forward arrangement                |    | 6    | 6    |
| Natural gas swap contracts                |    | 62   | 62   |
| Other liabilities:                        |    |      |      |
| Foreign currency contracts                |    | 6    | 6    |
| Natural gas swap contracts                |    | 24   | 24   |
| Cross currency swaps                      |    | 151  | 151  |

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, "The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities - Including an Amendment of FASB Statement No. 115" (SFAS No. 159). SFAS No. 159 permits entities to choose to measure eligible items at fair value at specified election dates and report unrealized gains and losses on items, for which the fair value option has been elected, in earnings at each subsequent reporting date. SFAS No. 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. The adoption of SFAS No. 159 in the first quarter of 2008 did not have an impact on PPG's consolidated results of operations or financial position.

In March 2007, the Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) issued EITF No. 06-10, "Accounting for Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Life Insurance Arrangements" (EITF 06-10). Under the provisions of EITF 06-10, an employer is required to recognize a liability for the postretirement benefit related to a collateral assignment split-dollar life insurance arrangement in accordance with

## Table of Contents

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

either SFAS No. 106, *Employers' Accounting for Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions*, or Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 12, *Omnibus Opinion 1967*, if the employer has agreed to maintain a life insurance policy during the employee's retirement or provide the employee with a death benefit based on the substantive arrangement with the employee. The provisions of EITF 06-10 also require an employer to recognize and measure the asset in a collateral assignment split-dollar life insurance arrangement based on the nature and substance of the arrangement. EITF 06-10 was effective as of January 1, 2008. PPG has collateral assignment split-dollar life insurance arrangements within the scope of EITF 06-10. The Company adopted the provisions of EITF 06-10 as of January 1, 2008. As a result of the adoption, the Company recognized a liability of \$2 million, representing the present value of the future premium payments to be made under the existing policies. In accordance with the transition provisions of EITF 06-10, this amount was recorded as a direct decrease to retained earnings. No adjustment to the recorded asset value was required upon adoption.

## *Accounting Standards to be Adopted in Future Years*

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141 (revised 2007), *Business Combinations* (SFAS No. 141(R)), which replaces SFAS No. 141, *Business Combinations*. SFAS No. 141(R) retains the underlying concepts of SFAS No. 141 in that all business combinations are still required to be accounted for at fair value under the acquisition method of accounting (formerly known as the purchase method of accounting), but SFAS No. 141(R) changes the method of applying the acquisition method in a number of significant aspects. Acquisition costs will generally be expensed as incurred; noncontrolling interests will be valued at fair value at the acquisition date; in-process research and development will be recorded at fair value as an indefinite-lived intangible asset at the acquisition date; restructuring costs associated with a business combination will generally be expensed subsequent to the acquisition date; and changes in deferred tax asset valuation allowances and income tax uncertainties after the acquisition date generally will affect income tax expense. SFAS No. 141(R) is effective on a prospective basis for all business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual period subsequent to December 15, 2008, with an exception related to the accounting for valuation allowances on deferred taxes and acquired tax contingencies related to acquisitions completed before the effective date. SFAS No. 141(R) amends SFAS No. 109 to require adjustments, made after the effective date of this statement, to valuation allowances for acquired deferred tax assets and uncertain income tax positions to be recognized as income tax expense. Beginning January 1, 2009, PPG will apply the provisions of SFAS No. 141(R) to its accounting for applicable business combinations.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements* an amendment of ARB No. 51 (SFAS No. 160). This statement is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning on or after December 15, 2008. SFAS No. 160 requires the recognition of a noncontrolling interest (minority interest) as equity in the consolidated financial statements and separate from the parent's equity. The amount of net income attributable to the noncontrolling interest will be included in consolidated net income on the face of the income statement. SFAS No. 160 amends certain of ARB No. 51's consolidation procedures for consistency with the requirements of SFAS No. 141(R). This statement requires changes in the parent's ownership interest in consolidated subsidiaries to be accounted for as equity transactions. This statement also includes expanded disclosure requirements regarding the interests of the parent and related noncontrolling interests. Beginning January 1, 2009, PPG will apply the provisions of SFAS No. 160 to its accounting for noncontrolling interests and its financial statement disclosures.

In November 2007, EITF Issue No. 07-1, *Accounting for Collaborative Arrangements* (EITF 07-1), which defines collaborative arrangements and establishes reporting and disclosure requirements for such arrangements, was issued. EITF 07-1 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008. The Company is continuing to evaluate the impact of adopting the provisions of EITF 07-1; however, it does not anticipate that adoption will have a material effect on its consolidated results of operations or financial position.

In March 2008, the FASB issued SFAS No. 161, *Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*, (SFAS No. 161) which changes the disclosure requirements for derivative instruments and hedging activities. This statement's disclosure requirements are effective for

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

fiscal years and interim periods beginning after November 15, 2008. SFAS No. 161 requires enhanced disclosures about (a) how and why an entity uses derivative instruments, (b) how derivative instruments and related hedged items are accounted for under SFAS No. 133, *Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities* and its related interpretations, and (c) how derivative instruments and related hedged items affect an entity's financial position, financial performance, and cash flows. PPG will apply the provisions of SFAS No. 161 to its financial statement disclosures beginning in 2009.

### 2. Acquisitions

The Company spent \$1,673 million on acquisitions (net of cash acquired of \$136 million) in 2008, including

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

purchase price adjustments related to 2007 acquisitions. Most of this spending was related to the January 2, 2008 acquisition of SigmaKalon, a worldwide coatings producer based in Uithoorn, Netherlands, from global private investment firm Bain Capital (the seller). The acquired SigmaKalon business produces architectural, protective and marine and industrial coatings and is a leading coatings supplier in Europe and other key markets across the globe, with an increasing presence in Africa and Asia. The results of these businesses have been included in PPG's consolidated results of operations from January 2, 2008 onward. The 2008 sales of the acquired SigmaKalon businesses were \$3.2 billion.

The total transaction value was approximately \$3.2 billion, consisting of cash paid to the seller of \$1,673 million and debt assumed of \$1,517 million. The cash paid to the seller consisted of \$717 million (\$1,056 million) and \$617 million. In 2007, PPG issued \$617 million of commercial paper and borrowed \$1,056 million (\$717 million) under the \$1 billion bridge loan agreement established in December 2007 in anticipation of completing the SigmaKalon acquisition. The proceeds from these borrowings were deposited into escrow in December 2007. Upon closing of the transaction on January 2, 2008, these amounts were released from escrow and paid to the seller. The funds held in escrow were reported as Cash held in escrow in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2007.

The following table summarizes the final purchase price allocation for the SigmaKalon acquisition.

(Millions)

|                                          |              |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Current assets (including cash of \$136) | \$ 1,415     |
| Property, plant, and equipment           | 635          |
| Customer-related intangibles             | 685          |
| Trade names                              | 277          |
| Acquired technology                      | 122          |
| Goodwill (non-deductible)                | 1,353        |
| Other                                    | 172          |
| <b>Total assets</b>                      | <b>4,659</b> |
| Short-term debt                          | (1,507)      |
| Current liabilities                      | (798)        |
| Long-term debt                           | (10)         |
| Deferred taxes                           | (389)        |
| Other long-term liabilities              | (305)        |
| <b>Net assets</b>                        | <b>1,650</b> |

|                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| In-process research and development | 23              |
| <b>Total purchase price</b>         | <b>\$ 1,673</b> |

Identifiable intangible assets with finite lives are subject to amortization over their estimated useful lives. The identifiable intangible assets acquired in the SigmaKalon transaction will be amortized over an estimated weighted-average amortization period of 11 years. Customer-related intangibles will be amortized over an estimated weighted-average amortization period of 12 years, acquired technology will be amortized over an estimated weighted-average amortization period of seven years and trade names will be amortized over an estimated weighted-average amortization period of 15 years. Estimated future amortization expense related to these identifiable intangible assets is approximately \$75 million in each of the next five years.

Goodwill related to the SigmaKalon acquisition has been recorded by PPG's reportable segments as follows: \$1,045 million by Architectural Coatings EMEA, \$112 million by Performance Coatings (protective and marine operating segment) and \$196 million by Industrial Coatings (industrial operating segment).

The step up to fair value of acquired inventory as part of the purchase price allocation totaled \$94 million. This amount was included in cost of sales, exclusive of depreciation and amortization, in the accompanying consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2008 as the related inventory was sold to customers in the first quarter of 2008. The amount allocated to in-process research and development was charged to expense in the first quarter of 2008.

The following information reflects the results of PPG's operations for the year ended December 31, 2007 on a pro forma basis as if the acquisition of SigmaKalon had been completed on January 1, 2007. The unaudited pro forma financial information was prepared to give pro forma effect to events that are 1) directly attributable to the acquisition, 2) factually supportable and 3) expected to have a continuing impact on the combined results. Pro forma adjustments have been made to illustrate the incremental impact on earnings of interest costs on the borrowings to acquire SigmaKalon, amortization expense related to acquired intangible assets of SigmaKalon, and the tax benefit associated with the incremental interest costs and amortization expense. The following unaudited pro forma information does not include certain cost savings or operating synergies (or costs associated with realizing such savings or synergies) that may result from the acquisition.

(Millions, except per share amounts)

| <i>Condensed Consolidated Pro Forma Information<br/>(unaudited)</i> | <i>Year Ended<br/>Dec. 31, 2007</i> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Net sales                                                           | \$ 15,140                           |
| Net income                                                          | \$ 795                              |
| Earnings per common share                                           | \$ 4.83                             |
| Earnings per common share assuming dilution                         | \$ 4.79                             |

The unaudited pro forma information is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not purport to represent what PPG's consolidated results of operations would have been had the transaction actually occurred as



**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

of January 1, 2007, and does not purport to project PPG's future consolidated results of operations.

During 2008, the Company made several other acquisitions in the coatings businesses. The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as a result of these acquisitions and reflected in the preliminary purchase price allocations and adjustments recorded as of December 31, 2008. No significant adjustments to these preliminary allocations are expected.

|                                |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>(Millions)</i>              |               |
| Current assets                 | \$ 38         |
| Property, plant, and equipment | 6             |
| Goodwill                       | 21            |
| Other current assets           | 38            |
| Other non-current assets       | 34            |
| <b>Total assets</b>            | <b>137</b>    |
| Long-term liabilities          | (1)           |
| <b>Net assets</b>              | <b>\$ 136</b> |

The Company spent \$233 million on several acquisitions in 2007, including purchase price adjustments related to 2006 acquisitions. The 2007 results of the acquired businesses have been included in PPG's consolidated results of operations for the period since the acquisitions were completed. Sales in 2007 increased by approximately \$592 million due to acquisitions and the acquired businesses were accretive to earnings in 2007. The largest of the transactions completed in 2007 were the acquisition of Barloworld Coatings Australia and the acquisition of the architectural and industrial coatings businesses of Renner Sayerlack, S.A.

In the third quarter of 2007, PPG acquired Barloworld Coatings Australia, the architectural paint unit of South African-based Barloworld, Ltd., a multinational industrial brand management company. Barloworld Coatings Australia, a leading Australian architectural paint manufacturer, produces Taubmans, Bristol and White Knight brands of architectural coatings. The acquisition includes a production facility in Villawood, New South Wales. Barloworld Coatings Australia distributes products through approximately 50 company-owned stores, a network of sole-brand distributors and numerous independent dealers. In addition, the company's paints are sold through Bunnings, Australia's largest home-improvement retailer, and exported to New Zealand. Barloworld Coatings Australia sales in 2006 were approximately \$150 million.

During the first quarter of 2007, the Company acquired the architectural and industrial coatings businesses of Renner Sayerlack, S.A., Gravatai, Brazil, to expand its coatings businesses in Latin America. The acquired business operates manufacturing plants in Brazil, Chile, and Uruguay and each plant also serves as a distribution center. The purchase price allocation resulted in an excess of purchase price over the fair value of net

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

assets acquired, which has been reflected as an addition to goodwill.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as a result of the acquisitions completed in 2007 and reflected in the purchase price allocations and adjustments recorded as of December 31, 2007. There were no significant adjustments to these amounts subsequent to December 31, 2007.

|                                |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| <i>(Millions)</i>              |               |
| Current assets                 | \$ 124        |
| Property, plant, and equipment | 38            |
| Goodwill                       | 59            |
| Other non-current assets       | 67            |
| <b>Total assets</b>            | <b>288</b>    |
| Current liabilities            | (48)          |
| Long-term liabilities          | (7)           |
| <b>Net assets</b>              | <b>\$ 233</b> |

During 2006, the Company made several acquisitions, primarily in the coatings and optical products businesses. The total cost of these acquisitions was \$482 million, consisting of \$402 million of cash and the assumption of \$80 million of debt. In addition, certain of these acquisitions also provide for contingent payments and/or escrowed holdbacks that could result in future adjustments to the cost of the acquisitions.

The largest of the transactions completed during 2006 were the acquisition of the performance coatings and finishes businesses of Ameron International Corporation, the acquisitions of Sierracin Corporation and Intercast Europe, S.p.A., and the acquisition of the remaining 50% share of Dongju Industrial Co., Ltd.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as a result of the acquisitions completed in 2006 and reflected in the purchase price allocations and adjustments recorded as of December 31, 2006. There were no significant adjustments to these amounts subsequent to December 31, 2006.

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| <i>(Millions)</i>              |        |
| Current assets                 | \$ 296 |
| Property, plant, and equipment | 150    |
| Goodwill                       | 158    |
| Other non-current assets       | 102    |

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| <i>Total assets</i>   | 706    |
| Short-term debt       | (69)   |
| Current liabilities   | (153)  |
| Long-term debt        | (11)   |
| Long-term liabilities | (71)   |
| <i>Net assets</i>     | \$ 402 |

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****3. Divestiture of Automotive Glass and Services Business**

During the third quarter of 2007, the Company entered into an agreement to sell its automotive glass and services business to Platinum Equity ( Platinum ) for approximately \$500 million. Accordingly, the assets and liabilities of this business were classified as held for sale and the results of operations and cash flows of this business were classified as discontinued operations. In the fourth quarter of 2007, PPG was notified that affiliates of Platinum had filed suit in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, alleging that Platinum was not obligated to consummate the agreement. Platinum also terminated the agreement. PPG has sued Platinum and certain of its affiliates for damages, including the \$25 million breakup fee stipulated by the terms of the agreement, based on various alleged actions of the Platinum parties. While the transaction with Platinum was terminated, PPG management remained committed to a sale of the automotive glass and services business and continued to classify its assets and liabilities as held for sale and report its results of operations and cash flows as discontinued operations through the first quarter of 2008.

In July 2008, PPG entered into an agreement with affiliates of Kohlberg & Company, LLC, under which PPG would divest the automotive glass and services business to a new company formed by affiliates of Kohlberg. Under the agreement, PPG would receive a minority interest in the new company, and, as such, the accounting requirements of SFAS No. 144 for classifying the business as assets held for sale and reporting its results of operations and cash flows as discontinued operations had no longer been met. The assets and liabilities of the business have been classified as held for use in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2007, and the results of operations and cash flows of the business through September 30, 2008 have been classified as continuing operations in the Glass reportable segment in the accompanying consolidated statements of income and cash flows for the three years ended December 31, 2008.

In the second quarter of 2008, as a result of the reclassification of the automotive glass and services business to continuing operations, PPG recorded a one-time, non-cash charge of \$17 million (\$11 million aftertax) to reflect a catch-up of depreciation expense, which was suspended during the period the business was classified as a discontinued operation. Additionally, in the second quarter of 2008, PPG recorded a charge of \$19 million (\$12 million aftertax) for special termination benefits and a pension curtailment loss relating to the impact of benefit changes, including accelerated vesting, negotiated as part of the sale. This charge is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2008.

The transaction with affiliates of Kohlberg was completed on September 30, 2008, with PPG receiving total proceeds of \$315 million, including \$225 million in cash and two 6-year notes totaling \$90 million (\$60 million at 8.5% interest and \$30 million at 10% interest). Both notes, which may be prepaid at any time without penalty, are senior to the equity of the new company. In addition, PPG received a minority interest of approximately 40 percent in the new company, Pittsburgh Glass Works LLC. This transaction resulted in a third quarter 2008 gain of \$15 million pretax, net of transaction costs, and is included in Other income in the accompanying consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2008. The aftertax gain on the transaction was \$3 million, reflective of tax expense of \$12 million. Tax expense on the gain includes the tax cost of repatriating certain transaction proceeds from Canada to the U.S. and the impact of certain permanent book/tax differences which resulted in a larger taxable gain. PPG will account for its interest in Pittsburgh Glass Works LLC under the equity method of accounting from October 1, 2008 onward. PPG has retained certain liabilities for pension and post-employment benefits earned for service up to September 30, 2008, totaling approximately \$280 million at December 31, 2008. PPG expects to recognize expense of approximately \$15 million related to these obligations in 2009. In addition, PPG is providing certain transition services, including information technology and accounting services, to Pittsburgh Glass Works LLC for a period of up to two years.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

In December 2008, Pittsburgh Glass Works LLC announced its intention to close its Oshawa, Canada manufacturing plant in the first quarter of 2009. Under Canadian pension regulations, this closure will result in a partial wind-up of the pension plans for former employees in Canada that were retained by PPG. This will result in a settlement charge against PPG earnings and a required cash contribution to the plans in amounts that will be determined as of the settlement date, which will occur later in 2009 or in 2010 following a required review of the partial wind-up by the Canadian pension authorities. The amount of the pretax charge and the cash contribution is currently estimated to be in the range of \$20-\$30 million and \$10-\$15 million, respectively. A similar outcome to PPG would result from a future decision by Pittsburgh Glass Works LLC management to close its remaining manufacturing plant in Canada.

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 41

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****4. Working Capital Detail**

| <i>(Millions)</i>                               | 2008            | 2007            |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Receivables</b>                              |                 |                 |
| Customers                                       | \$ 2,640        | \$ 2,369        |
| Equity affiliates                               | 22              | 35              |
| Other                                           | 245             | 169             |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts                 | (103)           | (51)            |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>\$ 2,804</b> | <b>\$ 2,522</b> |
| <b>Inventories<sup>(1)</sup></b>                |                 |                 |
| Finished products                               | \$ 1,045        | \$ 937          |
| Work in process                                 | 134             | 131             |
| Raw materials                                   | 412             | 323             |
| Supplies                                        | 111             | 141             |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>\$ 1,702</b> | <b>\$ 1,532</b> |
| <b>Accounts payable and accrued liabilities</b> |                 |                 |
| Trade creditors                                 | \$ 1,402        | \$ 1,182        |
| Accrued payroll                                 | 378             | 326             |
| Customer rebates                                | 208             | 142             |
| Other postretirement and pension benefits       | 102             | 90              |
| Income taxes                                    | 62              | 49              |
| Other                                           | 664             | 431             |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>\$ 2,816</b> | <b>\$ 2,220</b> |

(1) Inventories valued using the LIFO method of inventory valuation comprised 35% and 50% of total gross inventory values as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. If the FIFO method of inventory valuation had been used, inventories would have been \$213 million and \$234 million higher as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, certain inventories accounted for on the LIFO method of accounting were reduced, which resulted in the liquidation of certain quantities carried at costs prevailing in prior years. The net effect on earnings was not material.

**5. Property**

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

| (Millions)                             | Useful<br>Lives<br>(years) | 2008            | 2007            |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Land and land improvements             | 5-30                       | \$ 453          | \$ 418          |
| Buildings                              | 20-40                      | 1,416           | 1,391           |
| Machinery and equipment <sup>(1)</sup> | 5-25                       | 5,338           | 6,164           |
| Other                                  | 3-20                       | 604             | 553             |
| Construction in progress               |                            | 232             | 168             |
| <b>Total<sup>(2)</sup></b>             |                            | <b>\$ 8,043</b> | <b>\$ 8,694</b> |

(1) Factors reducing machinery and equipment in 2008 were the sale of the automotive glass and services business, asset write-offs included in the business restructuring and the impact of currency. These factors were partially offset by increases due to the acquisition of SigmaKalon and 2008 capital spending.

(2) Interest capitalized in 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$8 million, \$11 million and \$7 million, respectively.

## 6. Investments

| (Millions)                                       | 2008          | 2007          |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Investments in and advances to equity affiliates | \$ 381        | \$ 190        |
| Marketable equity securities                     |               |               |
| Trading (See Note 14)                            | 47            | 80            |
| Available for sale                               | 4             | 9             |
| Other                                            | 77            | 91            |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>\$ 509</b> | <b>\$ 370</b> |

The Company's investments in and advances to equity affiliates includes its approximately 40 percent interest in Pittsburgh Glass Works LLC, which had a carrying value, including \$90 million in notes receivable, of \$183 million at December 31, 2008 (see Note 3, "Divestiture of Automotive Glass and Services Business"). The Company's investments in and advances to equity affiliates also include 50% ownership interests in a number of joint ventures that manufacture and sell coatings, glass and chemicals products, the most significant of which produce fiber glass products and are located in Asia.

In addition, PPG has a fifty-percent ownership interest in RS Cogen, L.L.C., which toll produces electricity and steam primarily for PPG and its joint venture partner. The joint venture was formed with a wholly-owned subsidiary of Entergy Corporation in 2000 for the construction and operation of a \$300 million process steam, natural gas-fired cogeneration facility in Lake Charles, La., the majority of which was financed by a syndicate of banks. PPG's future commitment to purchase electricity and steam from the joint venture approximates \$25 million per year subject to contractually defined inflation adjustments for the next 15 years. The purchases for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 were \$24 million, \$25 million and \$24 million, respectively.

Summarized financial information of PPG's equity affiliates on a 100 percent basis, in the aggregate, is as follows:

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                   |               |               |        |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
| <i>(Millions)</i> | 2008          | 2007          |        |
| Working capital   | \$ 284        | \$ 60         |        |
| Property, net     | 958           | 818           |        |
| Short-term debt   | (133)         | (75)          |        |
| Long-term debt    | (565)         | (392)         |        |
| Other, net        | 229           | 23            |        |
| <b>Net assets</b> | <b>\$ 773</b> | <b>\$ 434</b> |        |
| <i>(Millions)</i> | 2008          | 2007          | 2006   |
| Revenues          | \$ 885        | \$ 674        | \$ 721 |
| Net earnings      | \$ 14         | \$ 66         | \$ 66  |

PPG's share of undistributed net earnings of equity affiliates was \$60 million and \$75 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Dividends received from equity affiliates were \$18 million, \$21 million and \$16 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, there were unrealized pretax losses of \$1 million and unrealized pretax gains of \$4 million, respectively, recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive loss in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet related to marketable equity securities available for sale. During 2008, PPG sold certain of these investments resulting in recognition of pretax gains of \$0.1 million and proceeds of \$1 million. During 2007, PPG sold certain of these investments resulting in recognition of a pretax gain of \$2 million and proceeds of \$8 million.

**7. Goodwill and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets**

The change in the carrying amount of goodwill attributable to each reportable business segment for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007 was as follows:

| (Millions)                            | Performance<br>Coatings | Industrial<br>Coatings | Architectural<br>Coatings<br>EMEA | Optical<br>and<br>Specialty<br>Materials | Glass | Total    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Balance,<br>Jan. 1, 2007              | \$ 943                  | \$ 285                 |                                   | \$ 55                                    | \$ 83 | \$ 1,366 |
| Goodwill from<br>acquisitions         | 55                      | 7                      |                                   | (3)                                      |       | 59       |
| Currency<br>translation               | 53                      | 18                     |                                   | 5                                        | 6     | 82       |
| Balance,<br>Dec. 31, 2007             | \$ 1,051                | \$ 310                 |                                   | \$ 57                                    | \$ 89 | \$ 1,507 |
| Goodwill from<br>acquisitions         | 122                     | 209                    | 1,047                             | (4)                                      |       | 1,374    |
| Impact of divestiture<br>(See Note 3) |                         |                        |                                   |                                          | (29)  | (29)     |
| Currency<br>translation               | (95)                    | (37)                   | (71)                              | (3)                                      | (5)   | (211)    |
| Balance,<br>Dec. 31, 2008             | \$ 1,078                | \$ 482                 | \$ 976                            | \$ 50                                    | \$ 55 | \$ 2,641 |

The carrying amount of acquired trademarks with indefinite lives as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 totaled \$339 million and \$144 million, respectively. The amount at December 31, 2008 includes \$195 million related to the SigmaKalon acquisition.

The Company's identifiable intangible assets with finite lives are being amortized over their estimated useful lives and are detailed below.

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                              | Dec. 31, 2008   |                     |                 | Dec. 31, 2007   |                     |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                              | <i>Gross</i>    |                     |                 | <i>Gross</i>    |                     |               |
|                              | <i>Carrying</i> | <i>Accumulated</i>  |                 | <i>Carrying</i> | <i>Accumulated</i>  |               |
| (Millions)                   | <i>Amount</i>   | <i>Amortization</i> | <i>Net</i>      | <i>Amount</i>   | <i>Amortization</i> | <i>Net</i>    |
| Acquired technology          | \$ 520          | \$ (201)            | \$ 319          | \$ 392          | \$ (164)            | \$ 228        |
| Customer-related intangibles | 927             | (195)               | 732             | 334             | (131)               | 203           |
| Tradenames                   | 97              | (23)                | 74              | 55              | (24)                | 31            |
| Other                        | 26              | (18)                | 8               | 25              | (17)                | 8             |
| <b>Balance</b>               | <b>\$ 1,570</b> | <b>\$ (437)</b>     | <b>\$ 1,133</b> | <b>\$ 806</b>   | <b>\$ (336)</b>     | <b>\$ 470</b> |

Most of the increase in gross carrying amount of identifiable intangible assets from December 31, 2007 to December 31, 2008 is the result of the SigmaKalon acquisition offset somewhat by the impact of foreign currency changes.

Aggregate amortization expense was \$135 million, \$58 million and \$43 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The estimated future amortization expense of identifiable intangible assets during each of the next five years is approximately \$135 million.

## 8. Business Restructuring

During the third quarter of 2008, the Company finalized a restructuring plan that is part of implementing PPG's global transformation strategy and the integration of its acquisition of SigmaKalon, completed January 2, 2008. As part of the restructuring, PPG will close several coatings manufacturing facilities, including those in Clarkson, Ont., Canada, and Geldermalsen, Netherlands, which are anticipated to close in the second and third quarters of 2009, respectively. The consultation with the applicable works council at Geldermalsen has been completed. Other staffing reductions will occur in PPG's coatings businesses in North America and Europe. PPG closed its Owen Sound, Ont., Canada, glass manufacturing facility and idled one float glass production line at its Mt. Zion, Ill., facility in the fourth quarter of 2008. Other actions included writing off idle production assets in PPG's fiber glass and chemicals businesses.

In the third quarter of 2008, the Company recorded a charge of \$163 million for business restructuring, including severance and other costs of \$73 million, pension curtailments of \$21 million and asset write-offs of \$69 million. Severance and other restructuring costs related to the SigmaKalon acquisition totaling \$33 million have been recorded as part of the purchase price allocation, effectively increasing goodwill. The restructuring reserve recorded in 2008 totaled \$196 million. It is expected that these restructuring actions will be substantially completed by the fourth quarter of 2009.

The Company also expects to incur additional costs of approximately \$15 million directly associated with the restructuring actions for demolition, dismantling, relocation and training that will be charged to expense as incurred. The Company expects to incur these additional expenses primarily in the second half of 2009.

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

The following table summarizes the details through December 31, 2008:

| <i>(Millions, except no. of employees)</i> | <i>Severance and Other Costs</i> | <i>Pension Curtailment Losses</i> | <i>Asset Write-offs</i> | <i>Total Reserve</i> | <i>Employees Impacted</i> |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Performance Coatings                       | \$ 30                            | \$                                | \$ 15                   | \$ 45                | 270                       |
| Industrial Coatings                        | 45                               | 9                                 | 10                      | 64                   | 577                       |
| Architectural Coatings - EMEA              | 19                               |                                   |                         | 19                   | 215                       |
| Commodity Chemicals                        |                                  |                                   | 13                      | 13                   | 10                        |
| Glass                                      | 12                               | 12                                | 31                      | 55                   | 285                       |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>\$ 106</b>                    | <b>\$ 21</b>                      | <b>\$ 69</b>            | <b>\$ 196</b>        | <b>1,357</b>              |
| Activity to date                           | (12)                             | (21)                              | (69)                    | (102)                | (249)                     |
| Currency impact                            | (6)                              |                                   |                         | (6)                  |                           |
| <b>Balance as of Dec. 31, 2008</b>         | <b>\$ 88</b>                     | <b>\$</b>                         | <b>\$</b>               | <b>\$ 88</b>         | <b>1,108</b>              |

During 2006, the Company finalized plans for certain actions to reduce its workforce and consolidate facilities and recorded a charge of \$37 million for restructuring and other related activities, including severance costs of \$35 million and loss on asset impairment of \$2 million. All actions related to the 2006 restructuring charge were substantially completed by the end of the second quarter of 2007.

**9. Debt and Bank Credit Agreements and Leases**

| <i>(Millions)</i>                     | 2008   | 2007   |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 7.05% notes, due 2009 <sup>(1)</sup>  | \$ 116 | \$ 116 |
| 6 7/8% notes, due 2012 <sup>(1)</sup> | 71     | 71     |
| 5.75% notes, due 2013                 | 600    |        |
| 3 7/8% notes, due 2015 ( 300)         | 418    | 436    |
| 7 3/8% notes, due 2016                | 146    | 146    |
| 6 7/8% notes, due 2017                | 74     | 74     |
| 6.65% notes, due 2018                 | 700    |        |
| 7.4% notes, due 2019                  | 198    | 198    |
| 9% non-callable debentures, due 2021  | 149    | 149    |
| 7.70% notes, due 2038                 | 249    |        |
|                                       | 368    |        |

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                                                                                                |                 |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 650 revolving credit facility, weighted average 2.9%<br>as of December 31, 2008 <sup>(2)</sup> |                 |                 |
| Impact of derivatives on debt <sup>(1)</sup>                                                   | 15              | 9               |
| Various other non-U.S. debt, weighted average 8.0%<br>as of December 31, 2008                  | 18              | 2               |
| Capital lease obligations                                                                      | 6               | 1               |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                   | <b>3,128</b>    | <b>1,202</b>    |
| Less payments due within one year                                                              | 119             | 1               |
| <b>Long-term debt</b>                                                                          | <b>\$ 3,009</b> | <b>\$ 1,201</b> |

- (1) PPG entered into several interest rate swaps which have the effect of converting \$125 million and \$275 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, of these fixed rate notes to variable rates, based on the three-month London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). The weighted average effective interest rate for these borrowings, including the effects of the outstanding swaps was 5.4% and 8.0% for the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Refer to Notes 1 and 11 for additional information.
- (2) This borrowing is effectively due in 2010 as PPG has the intent and ability to rollover this amount. PPG has therefore classified this amount as long-term debt.

Aggregate maturities of long-term debt during the next five years are (in millions) \$119 in 2009, \$378 in 2010, \$1 in 2011, \$76 in 2012 and \$601 in 2013.

The Company has in place a \$1 billion revolving credit facility that expires in 2011. The annual facility fee payable on the committed amount is 7 basis points. This facility is available for general corporate purposes and also to support PPG's commercial paper programs in the U.S. and Europe. As of December 31, 2008, no amounts were outstanding under this facility; however, borrowing availability under the facility was reduced by the outstanding commercial paper balance of \$222 million at December 31, 2008.

PPG's non-U.S. operations have uncommitted lines of credit totaling \$684 million of which \$312 million was used as of December 31, 2008. These uncommitted lines of credit are subject to cancellation at any time and are generally not subject to any commitment fees.

In order to provide financing for the SigmaKalon acquisition, in December 2007, PPG and certain of its subsidiaries entered into a three year \$650 million revolving credit facility with several banks and financial institutions and Societe Generale, as facility agent for the lenders. The facility has an annual fee of 7 basis points. In addition, PPG and a subsidiary entered into two bridge loan agreements, one in the amount of \$1 billion with multiple lenders and Credit Suisse as administrative agent for those lenders and the other in the amount of \$500 million with Credit Suisse as the lender. Each bridge loan had a term of 364 days.

In December 2007, PPG issued \$617 million of commercial paper and borrowed \$1,056 million (\$717 million) under the \$1 billion bridge loan agreement. The proceeds from these borrowings were deposited into escrow in December 2007. Upon closing of the acquisition on January 2, 2008, these amounts were released from escrow and paid to the seller. Also, in January 2008, PPG borrowed \$1,143 million, representing the remaining \$417 million (\$283 million) available under the \$1 billion bridge loan agreement and \$726 million (\$493 million) under the \$650 million revolving credit facility. The proceeds from these borrowings and cash on hand of \$116 million were used to repay \$1,259 million of the \$1,517 million SigmaKalon debt assumed in the acquisition. No amounts were borrowed under the \$500 million bridge loan agreement, and it has expired. As of December 31, 2008, \$568 million (\$406 million) has been borrowed under the \$650 million revolving credit facility.



**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

On March 18, 2008, PPG completed a public offering of \$600 million in aggregate principal amount of its 5.75% Notes due 2013 (the 2013 Notes), \$700 million in aggregate principal amount of its 6.65% Notes due 2018 (the 2018 Notes) and \$250 million in aggregate principal amount of its 7.70% Notes due 2038 (the 2038 Notes) and, together with the 2013 Notes and the 2018 Notes, the Notes. The Notes were offered by the Company pursuant to its existing shelf registration. The proceeds of this offering of \$1,538 million (net of discount and issuance costs) and additional borrowings of \$195 million under the 650 million revolving credit facility were used to repay existing debt, including certain short-term debt and the amounts outstanding under the 1 billion bridge loan. No further amounts can be borrowed under the 1 billion bridge loan. The discount and issuance costs related to the Notes, which totaled \$12 million, will be amortized to interest expense over the respective lives of the Notes.

Short-term debt outstanding as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, was as follows:

| (Millions)                                                                                      | 2008          | 2007            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1 billion bridge loan agreement, 5.2%                                                           | \$            | \$ 1,047        |
| U.S. commercial paper, 5.3% as of Dec. 31, 2008                                                 | 222           | 617             |
| 650 million revolving credit facility, weighted average 2.9% as of Dec. 31, 2008 <sup>(1)</sup> | 200           |                 |
| Other, weighted average 4.0% as of Dec. 31, 2008                                                | 362           | 154             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                    | <b>\$ 784</b> | <b>\$ 1,818</b> |

(1) Borrowings under this facility have a term of 30 days and can be rolled over monthly until the facility expires in 2010.

PPG is in compliance with the restrictive covenants under its various credit agreements, loan agreements and indentures. The Company's revolving credit agreements include a financial ratio covenant. The covenant requires that the amount of total indebtedness not exceed 60% of the Company's total capitalization excluding the portion of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) related to pensions and other postretirement benefit adjustments. As of December 31, 2008, total indebtedness was 45% of the Company's total capitalization excluding the portion of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) related to pensions and other postretirement benefit adjustments. Additionally, substantially all of the Company's debt agreements contain customary cross-default provisions. Those provisions generally provide that a default on a debt service payment of \$10 million or more for longer than the grace period provided (usually 10 days) under one agreement may result in an event of default under other agreements. None of the Company's primary debt obligations are secured or guaranteed by the Company's affiliates.

Interest payments in 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$228 million, \$102 million and \$90 million, respectively.

Rental expense for operating leases was \$267 million, \$188 million and \$161 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The primary leased assets include paint stores, transportation equipment, warehouses and other distribution facilities, and office space, including the Company's corporate headquarters located in Pittsburgh, Pa. Minimum lease commitments for operating leases that have initial or remaining lease terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2008, are (in millions) \$126 in 2009, \$107 in 2010, \$82 in 2011, \$65 in 2012, \$51 in 2013 and \$202

thereafter.

The Company had outstanding letters of credit of \$82 million as of December 31, 2008. The letters of credit secure the Company's performance to third parties under certain self-insurance programs and other commitments made in the ordinary course of business. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007 guarantees outstanding were \$70 million. The guarantees relate primarily to debt of certain entities in which PPG has an ownership interest and selected customers of certain of the Company's businesses. A portion of such debt is secured by the assets of the related entities. The carrying values of these guarantees were \$9 million and \$3 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and the fair values were \$40 million and \$17 million, as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The Company does not believe any loss related to these letters of credit or guarantees is likely.

#### **10. Financial Instruments, Excluding Derivative Financial Instruments**

Included in PPG's financial instrument portfolio are cash and cash equivalents, cash held in escrow, marketable equity securities, company-owned life insurance and short- and long-term debt instruments. The fair values of the financial instruments approximated their carrying values, in the aggregate, except for long-term debt.

Long-term debt (excluding capital lease obligations), had carrying and fair values totaling \$3,122 million and \$3,035 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2008. The corresponding amounts as of December 31, 2007, were \$1,201 million and \$1,226 million, respectively. The fair values of the debt instruments were based on discounted cash flows and interest rates currently available to the Company for instruments of the same remaining maturities.

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****11. Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Activities**

PPG's policies do not permit speculative use of derivative financial instruments. PPG uses derivative instruments to manage its exposure to fluctuating natural gas prices through the use of natural gas swap contracts. PPG also uses forward currency and option contracts as hedges against its exposure to variability in exchange rates on short-term intercompany borrowings, unrecognized firm sales commitments, and cash flows denominated in foreign currencies. PPG uses foreign denominated debt and cross currency swap contracts to hedge investments in foreign operations. Interest rate swaps are used to manage the Company's exposure to changing interest rates. PPG also uses an equity forward arrangement to hedge the Company's exposure to changes in the fair value of PPG stock that is to be contributed to the asbestos settlement trust as discussed in Note 15, Commitments and Contingent Liabilities.

PPG enters into derivative financial instruments with high credit quality counterparties and diversifies its positions among such counterparties in order to reduce its exposure to credit losses. The Company has not realized any credit losses on derivatives during the three-year period ended December 31, 2008.

PPG centrally manages its foreign currency transaction risk to minimize the volatility in cash flows caused by currency fluctuations. Decisions on whether to use derivative financial instruments to hedge the net transaction exposures, related to all regions of the world, are made based on the amount of those exposures, by currency, and, in certain situations, an assessment of the near-term outlook for certain currencies. This net hedging strategy does not qualify for hedge accounting under the provisions of SFAS No. 133; therefore, the change in the fair value of these instruments is recorded in Other charges in the accompanying consolidated statement of income in the period of change. The amounts recorded in earnings related to this hedging activity for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 were a gain of \$5 million, a loss of \$2 million and a loss of \$1 million, respectively. The fair value of these contracts as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 were assets of \$1 million and \$0.4 million, respectively.

In December 2007, PPG borrowed 717 million under the 1 billion bridge loan agreement established in December 2007 to finance a portion of the SigmaKalon acquisition. The Euro proceeds were converted to \$1,056 million and deposited into escrow until the closing of the transaction on January 2, 2008. On the same day the \$1,056 million was placed into escrow, the Company entered into a foreign currency forward contract to convert the U.S. dollars back to 717 million on January 2, 2008. A loss on the forward contract was recognized as of December 31, 2007 of \$9 million, which was substantially offset by an \$8 million gain on the Euro borrowing over the same time period.

Concurrent with the public offering of the Company's Notes, on March 18, 2008, PPG entered into ten U.S. dollar to euro cross currency swap contracts with a total notional amount of \$1.3 billion, of which \$600 million were to settle on March 15, 2013 and \$700 million were to settle on March 15, 2018. PPG paid the counterparties to the contracts a total of \$1.3 billion and received euros, which were used to repay most of the 1 billion bridge loan, which the Company employed to finance the acquisition of SigmaKalon. During the fourth quarter of 2008, PPG converted \$1.16 billion of these contracts to cash at their fair value of \$208 million and replaced them with new cross currency swap contracts. During the term of these contracts, PPG will receive semiannual interest payments in March and September of each year based on U.S. dollar, long-term fixed loan rates, and PPG will make annual interest payments in September of each year to the counterparties based on euro, long-term fixed loan rates. On settlement of all of the outstanding contracts, PPG will receive \$1.3 billion U.S. dollars and pay euros to the counterparties to the contracts of which \$600 million will settle on March 15, 2013 and \$700 million will settle on March 15, 2018. The Company has designated these swaps as hedges of its net investment in SigmaKalon and, as a result, mark to fair value adjustments of the swaps have been and will be recorded as a component of other comprehensive income and the cash flow impact of these swaps has been and will be classified as investing activities in the consolidated statement of cash flows. As of December 31, 2008, the aggregate fair value of these swaps was a net liability of \$130 million.

The 300 million Euro Notes due in 2015 are designated as a hedge of a portion of PPG's net investment in the Company's European operations. As a result, the change in book value from adjusting these foreign denominated notes to current spot rates at each balance sheet date is deferred in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, the amount recorded in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income from this hedge of the Company's net investment was an unrealized loss of \$57 million and \$76 million, respectively.

PPG designates forward currency contracts as hedges against the Company's exposure to variability in exchange rates on short-term intercompany borrowings denominated in foreign currencies. To the extent effective, changes in the fair value of these instruments are deferred in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income and subsequently reclassified to Other charges in the accompanying consolidated statement of income as foreign exchange gains and losses are recognized on the

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

related intercompany borrowings. The portion of the change in fair value considered to be ineffective is recognized in **Other charges** in the accompanying consolidated statement of income. The amounts recorded in earnings for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006, were losses of \$5 million, \$9 million and \$5 million, respectively. The fair value of these contracts was a net asset of \$2 million and \$5 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

PPG designates forward currency contracts as hedges against the Company's exposure to future changes in fair value related to certain firm sales commitments denominated in foreign currencies. These contracts are designated as fair value hedges. As such, these contracts are carried at fair value. Changes in the fair value of these contracts and that of the related firm sales commitments are recorded in net sales. The portion of the change in fair value of the hedge contracts that was considered to be ineffective for the year ended December 31, 2008 was \$4 million of expense. Prior to 2008, PPG did not hedge firm sales commitments denominated in foreign currencies. The fair value of these contracts was a liability of \$18 million as of December 31, 2008.

The Company manages its interest rate risk by balancing its exposure to fixed and variable rates while attempting to minimize its interest costs. Generally, the Company maintains variable interest rate debt at a level of approximately 25% to 50% of total borrowings. PPG principally manages its fixed and variable interest rate risk by retiring and issuing debt from time to time and through the use of interest rate swaps. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, these swaps converted \$125 million and \$275 million, respectively, of fixed rate debt to variable rate debt. These swaps are designated as fair value hedges. As such, the swaps are carried at fair value. Changes in the fair value of these swaps and that of the related debt are recorded in **Interest expense** in the accompanying consolidated statement of income. The fair value of these contracts was an asset of \$3 million and \$6 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The Company uses derivative instruments to manage its exposure to fluctuating natural gas prices through the use of natural gas swap contracts. These instruments mature over the next 37 months. To the extent that these instruments are effective in hedging PPG's exposure to price changes, changes in the fair values of the hedge contracts are deferred in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income and reclassified to cost of sales as the natural gas is purchased. The amount of ineffectiveness, which is reported in **Cost of sales, exclusive of depreciation and amortization** in the accompanying consolidated statement of income for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006, was \$0.3 million of expense, \$0.4 million of income and \$0.2 million of income, respectively. The fair value of these contracts was a liability of \$85 million and \$8 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. As of December 31, 2008 an aftertax loss of \$52 million was deferred in accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income, of which \$38 million related to natural gas hedge contracts that mature within the next 12 months.

In November 2002, PPG entered into a one-year renewable equity forward arrangement with a bank in order to mitigate the impact of changes in the fair value of PPG stock that is to be contributed to the asbestos settlement trust as discussed in Note 15, **Commitments and Contingent Liabilities**. This instrument, which has been renewed, is recorded at fair value as an asset or liability and changes in the fair value of this instrument are reflected in **Asbestos settlement net** in the accompanying consolidated statement of income. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, PPG had recorded a current liability of \$6 million and a current asset of \$18 million, respectively, and recognized a loss of \$24 million for the year ended December 31, 2008, income of \$4 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 and income of \$4 million for the year ended December 31, 2006.

In accordance with the terms of this instrument the bank had purchased 504,900 shares of PPG stock on the open market at a cost of \$24 million through December 31, 2002, and during the first quarter of 2003 the bank purchased an additional 400,000 shares at a cost of \$19 million. In December 2008, the bank purchased 483,989 shares at a cost of \$19 million. The equity forward arrangement as of December 31, 2008 mitigates the full impact of changes in fair value of PPG stock that is to be contributed to the asbestos settlement trust. The total principal amount for these

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

shares is \$62 million. PPG will pay to the bank interest based on the principal amount and the bank will pay to PPG an amount equal to the dividends paid on these shares during the period this instrument is outstanding. The difference between the principal amount, and any amounts related to unpaid interest or dividends, and the current market price for these shares will represent the fair value of the instrument as well as the amount that PPG would pay or receive if the bank chose to net settle the instrument. Alternatively, the bank may, at its option, require PPG to purchase the shares covered by the arrangement at the market price on the date of settlement.

No derivative instrument initially designated as a hedge instrument was undesignated or discontinued as a hedging instrument during 2008 or 2007.

For the year ended December 31, 2008, other comprehensive (loss) income included a net loss due to derivatives of \$49 million, net of tax. This loss was

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 47

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

comprised of realized gains of \$9 million and unrealized losses of \$40 million. The realized gains related to the settlement during the period of natural gas contracts, offset in part by realized losses related to the settlement of foreign currency contracts and interest rate swaps that were owned by one of the Company's investees accounted for under the equity method of accounting. The unrealized losses related to the change in fair value of the natural gas contracts and of interest rate swaps owned by one of the Company's investees accounted for under the equity method of accounting, offset in part by the change in fair value on foreign currency contracts.

For the year ended December 31, 2007, other comprehensive (loss) income included a net gain due to derivatives of \$7 million, net of tax. This income was comprised of realized losses of \$20 million and unrealized losses of \$13 million. The realized losses related to the settlement during the period of natural gas contracts, foreign currency contracts and interest rate swaps that were owned by one of the Company's investees accounted for under the equity method of accounting. The unrealized losses related to the change in fair value of the natural gas contracts, foreign currency contracts and interest rate swaps that are owned by one of the Company's investees accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

The fair values of outstanding derivative instruments, excluding interest rate swaps, were determined using quoted market prices. The fair value of interest rate swaps was determined using discounted cash flows and current interest rates.

**12. Earnings Per Common Share**

The earnings per common share calculations for the three years ended December 31, 2008, are as follows:

| <i>(Millions, except per share amounts)</i> | 2008   | 2007   | 2006   |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b><i>Earnings per common share</i></b>     |        |        |        |
| Income from continuing operations           | \$538  | \$856  | \$707  |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations  |        | (22)   | 4      |
| Net Income                                  | \$538  | \$834  | \$711  |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding  | 164.6  | 164.5  | 165.7  |
| <b><i>Earnings per common share:</i></b>    |        |        |        |
| Income from continuing operations           | \$3.27 | \$5.20 | \$4.27 |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations  |        | (0.13) | 0.02   |
| Net Income                                  | \$3.27 | \$5.07 | \$4.29 |
| <b><i>Earnings per common share -</i></b>   |        |        |        |
| <b><i>assuming dilution</i></b>             |        |        |        |
| Income from continuing operations           | \$538  | \$856  | \$707  |

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                                                     |        |        |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations          | (22)   | 4      |        |
| Net Income                                          | \$538  | \$834  | \$711  |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding          | 164.6  | 164.5  | 165.7  |
| Effect of dilutive securities:                      |        |        |        |
| Stock options                                       | 0.2    | 0.9    | 0.6    |
| Other stock compensation plans                      | 0.6    | 0.5    | 0.2    |
| Potentially dilutive common shares                  | 0.8    | 1.4    | 0.8    |
| Adjusted weighted average common shares outstanding | 165.4  | 165.9  | 166.5  |
| <i>Earnings per common share -</i>                  |        |        |        |
| <i>assuming dilution:</i>                           |        |        |        |
| Income from continuing operations                   | \$3.25 | \$5.16 | \$4.25 |
| (Loss) income from discontinued operations          | (0.13) | 0.02   |        |
| Net Income                                          | \$3.25 | \$5.03 | \$4.27 |

There were 5.1 million, 1.1 million and 4.0 million outstanding stock options excluded in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively, from the computation of diluted earnings per common share due to their anti-dilutive effect.

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****13. Income Taxes**

The following table presents a reconciliation of the statutory U.S. corporate federal income tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate:

|                                  | 2008          | 2007          | 2006          |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| U.S. federal income tax rate     | 35.00%        | 35.00%        | 35.00%        |
| Changes in rate due to:          |               |               |               |
| State and local taxes U.S.       | 2.47          | 1.12          | 0.43          |
| Taxes on non-U.S. earnings       | (3.75)        | (4.92)        | (2.84)        |
| PPG dividends paid to the ESOP   | (1.13)        | (0.76)        | (1.04)        |
| U.S. federal audit settlements   | (1.59)        | (0.64)        | (2.04)        |
| Other                            | 0.28          | (0.65)        | (3.41)        |
| <b>Effective income tax rate</b> | <b>31.28%</b> | <b>29.15%</b> | <b>26.10%</b> |

The change in the impact on the effective income tax rate for 2008 compared with 2007 due to state and local taxes and taxes on non-U.S. earnings was largely the result of the increase in U.S. earnings as a percentage of total earnings.

The 2007 effective income tax rate includes the tax benefit of \$15 million for the reversal of a valuation allowance previously recorded against the benefit of a tax net operating loss carryforward of a non-U.S. subsidiary and the tax benefit associated with an enacted reduction in the Canadian federal corporate income tax rate. The impact of these items is presented as Taxes on non-U.S. earnings in the above rate reconciliation and accounted for most of the increase in the benefit that taxes on non-U.S. earnings had on the 2007 effective income tax rate.

Income before income taxes of the Company's non-U.S. operations for 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$219 million, \$495 million and \$352 million, respectively.

The following table gives details of income tax expense reported in the accompanying consolidated statement of income.

| (Millions)                  | 2008   | 2007   | 2006   |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| <b>Current income taxes</b> |        |        |        |
| U.S. federal                | \$ 140 | \$ 294 | \$ 221 |
| Non-U.S.                    | 141    | 156    | 116    |

Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                              |      |        |        |        |
|------------------------------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| State and local              | U.S. | 29     | 31     | 30     |
| <b>Total current</b>         |      | 310    | 481    | 367    |
| <b>Deferred income taxes</b> |      |        |        |        |
| U.S. federal                 |      | 54     | (66)   | (82)   |
| Non-U.S.                     |      | (86)   | (25)   |        |
| State and local              | U.S. | 6      | (7)    | (10)   |
| <b>Total deferred</b>        |      | (26)   | (98)   | (92)   |
| <b>Total</b>                 |      | \$ 284 | \$ 383 | \$ 275 |

Income tax payments in 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$300 million, \$475 million and \$360 million, respectively.

Net deferred income tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, were as follows:

|                                                   |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| (Millions)                                        | 2008   | 2007   |
| <b>Deferred income tax assets related to</b>      |        |        |
| Employee benefits                                 | \$ 890 | \$ 644 |
| Contingent and accrued liabilities                | 529    | 507    |
| Operating loss and other carryforwards            | 130    | 109    |
| Inventories                                       | 20     | 25     |
| Property                                          | 35     | 3      |
| Derivatives                                       | 88     |        |
| Other                                             | 121    | 66     |
| Valuation allowance                               | (58)   | (64)   |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | 1,755  | 1,290  |
| <b>Deferred income tax liabilities related to</b> |        |        |
| Property                                          | 460    | 381    |
| Intangibles                                       | 505    | 257    |
| Employee benefits                                 | 44     | 42     |
| Other                                             | 49     | 26     |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | 1,058  | 706    |
| <b>Deferred income tax assets net</b>             | \$ 697 | \$ 584 |

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

As of December 31, 2008, subsidiaries of the Company had available net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$439 million for income tax purposes, of which approximately \$314 million has an indefinite expiration. The remaining \$125 million expires between the years 2009 and 2023. A valuation allowance has been established for carry-forwards where the ability to utilize them is not likely.

No deferred U.S. income taxes have been provided on certain undistributed earnings of non-U.S. subsidiaries, which amounted to \$2,461 million as of December 31, 2008 and \$2,661 million as of December 31, 2007. These earnings are considered to be reinvested for an indefinite period of time or will be repatriated when it is tax effective to do so. It is not practicable to determine the deferred tax liability on these undistributed earnings.

The Company files federal, state and local income tax returns in numerous domestic and foreign jurisdictions. In most tax jurisdictions, returns are subject to examination by the relevant tax authorities for a number of years after the returns have been filed. The Company is no longer subject to examinations by tax authorities in any major tax jurisdiction for years before 2001. Additionally, the Internal Revenue Service ( IRS ) has completed its examination of the Company's U.S. federal income tax returns filed for years through 2006.

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 49

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

The activity in the accrued liability for unrecognized tax benefits for the two years ended December 31, 2008 was as follows:

| <i>(Millions)</i>                                                  | 2008         | 2007          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Balance at January 1                                               | \$ 110       | \$ 77         |
| Additions based on tax positions related to the current year       | 12           | 21            |
| Additions for tax positions of prior years                         | 5            | 19            |
| Reductions for tax positions of prior years                        | (17)         | (5)           |
| Pre-acquisition unrecognized tax benefits                          | 20           |               |
| Reductions for expiration of the applicable statute of limitations | (6)          | (5)           |
| Settlements                                                        | (21)         | (1)           |
| Currency                                                           | (4)          | 4             |
| <b>Balance at December 31</b>                                      | <b>\$ 99</b> | <b>\$ 110</b> |

The amount of unrecognized tax benefits was \$99 million and \$110 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. If recognized, \$89 million and \$88 million would impact the effective rate as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. The Company had accrued \$10 million and \$9 million for estimated interest and penalties on unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The Company recognized \$1 million and \$3 million of expense for estimated interest and penalties during the years ended December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

While it is expected that the amount of unrecognized tax benefits will change in the next 12 months, quantification of an estimated range cannot be made at this time. The Company does not expect this change to have a significant impact on the results of operations or financial position of the Company, however, actual settlements may differ from amounts accrued.

**14. Pensions and Other Postretirement Benefits*****Defined Benefit Plans***

PPG has defined benefit pension plans that cover certain employees worldwide. PPG also sponsors welfare benefit plans that provide postretirement medical and life insurance benefits for certain U.S. and Canadian employees and their dependents. These programs require retiree contributions based on retiree-selected coverage levels for certain retirees and their dependents and provide for sharing of future benefit cost increases between PPG and participants based on management discretion. The Company has the right to modify or terminate certain of these benefit plans in the future. Salaried and certain hourly employees hired on or after October 1, 2004, are not eligible for postretirement medical

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

benefits. Salaried employees hired, rehired or transferred to salaried status on or after January 1, 2006, and certain hourly employees hired in 2006 or thereafter are eligible to participate in a defined contribution retirement plan. These employees are not eligible for defined benefit pension plan benefits.

The Medicare Act of 2003 introduced a prescription drug benefit under Medicare ( Medicare Part D ) that provides several options for Medicare eligible participants and employers, including a federal subsidy payable to companies that elect to provide a retiree prescription drug benefit which is at least actuarially equivalent to Medicare Part D. During the third quarter of 2004, PPG concluded its evaluation of the provisions of the Medicare Act and decided to maintain its retiree prescription drug program and to take the subsidy available under the Medicare Act. The impact of the Medicare Act was accounted for in accordance with FASB Staff Position No. 106-2, Accounting and Disclosure Requirements Related to the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement and Modernization Act of 2003 effective January 1, 2004. In addition, the plan was amended September 1, 2004, to provide that PPG management will determine the extent to which future increases in the cost of its retiree medical and prescription drug programs will be shared by certain retirees. The federal subsidy related to providing a retiree prescription drug benefit is not subject to U.S. federal income tax and is recorded as a reduction in annual net periodic benefit cost of other postretirement benefits.

In August 2007, the Company's U.S. other postretirement benefit plan was amended to consolidate the number of retiree health care options available for certain retirees and their dependents. The plan amendment was effective January 1, 2008. The amended plan also offers a fully-insured Medicare Part D prescription drug plan for certain retirees and their dependents. As such, beginning in 2008 PPG is no longer eligible to receive the subsidy provided under the Medicare Act of 2003 for these retirees and their dependents. The impact of the plan amendment was to reduce the accumulated plan benefit obligation by \$57 million.

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

The following table sets forth the changes in projected benefit obligations ( PBO ) (as calculated as of December 31), plan assets, the funded status and the amounts recognized in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet for the Company's defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans:

|                                              | <i>Pensions</i>   |                 | <i>Other<br/>Postretirement</i> |                   |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| (Millions)                                   | 2008              | 2007            | 2008                            | 2007              |
| <b>Projected benefit</b>                     |                   |                 |                                 |                   |
| obligation, January 1                        | \$ 3,744          | \$ 3,790        | \$ 1,072                        | \$ 1,107          |
| Service cost                                 | 72                | 69              | 21                              | 24                |
| Interest cost                                | 258               | 214             | 66                              | 64                |
| Plan amendments                              | 4                 | 2               |                                 | (57)              |
| Actuarial (gains) losses                     | (33)              | (207)           | 71                              | 16                |
| Benefits paid                                | (241)             | (203)           | (69)                            | (84)              |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments     | (229)             | 83              | (15)                            | 14                |
| Curtailment and special termination benefits | 4                 | (7)             | (1)                             | (12)              |
| Acquisition                                  | 528               |                 | 5                               |                   |
| Divestiture                                  | (12)              |                 |                                 |                   |
| Other                                        | 1                 | 3               |                                 |                   |
| <b>Projected benefit</b>                     |                   |                 |                                 |                   |
| <b>obligation, December, 31</b>              | <b>\$ 4,096</b>   | <b>\$ 3,744</b> | <b>\$ 1,150</b>                 | <b>\$ 1,072</b>   |
| <b>Market value of plan</b>                  |                   |                 |                                 |                   |
| assets, January 1                            | \$ 3,403          | \$ 3,161        |                                 |                   |
| Actual return on plan assets                 | (679)             | 211             |                                 |                   |
| Company contributions                        | 128               | 149             |                                 |                   |
| Participant contributions                    | 5                 | 3               |                                 |                   |
| Benefits paid                                | (230)             | (190)           |                                 |                   |
| Plan expenses and other-net                  | (10)              | (2)             |                                 |                   |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments     | (181)             | 71              |                                 |                   |
| Acquisition                                  | 411               |                 |                                 |                   |
| Divestiture                                  | (10)              |                 |                                 |                   |
| <b>Market value of plan</b>                  |                   |                 |                                 |                   |
| <b>assets, December, 31</b>                  | <b>\$ 2,837</b>   | <b>\$ 3,403</b> |                                 |                   |
| <b>Funded Status</b>                         | <b>\$ (1,259)</b> | <b>\$ (341)</b> | <b>\$ (1,150)</b>               | <b>\$ (1,072)</b> |
| <b>Amounts recognized in the</b>             |                   |                 |                                 |                   |
| <b>Consolidated Balance Sheet:</b>           |                   |                 |                                 |                   |
| Other assets (long-term)                     |                   | 64              |                                 |                   |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities     | (14)              | (14)            | (78)                            | (75)              |
| Accrued pensions                             | (1,245)           | (391)           |                                 |                   |
| Other postretirement benefits                |                   |                 | (1,072)                         | (997)             |
| <b>Net liability recognized</b>              | <b>\$ (1,259)</b> | <b>\$ (341)</b> | <b>\$ (1,150)</b>               | <b>\$ (1,072)</b> |

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

The PBO is the actuarial present value of benefits attributable to employee service rendered to date, including the effects of estimated future pay increases. The accumulated benefit obligation ( ABO ) is the actuarial present value of benefits attributable to employee service rendered to date, but does not include the effects of estimated future pay increases. The ABO for all defined benefit pension plans as of December 31, 2008 and 2007 was \$3,773 million and \$3,509 million, respectively.

The aggregate PBO and fair value of plan assets (in millions) for the pension plans with PBO in excess of plan assets were \$4,096 and \$2,837, respectively, as of December 31, 2008, and \$3,080 and \$2,675, respectively, as of December 31, 2007. The aggregate ABO and fair value of plan assets (in millions) for the pension plans with ABO in excess of plan assets were \$3,772 and \$2,835, respectively, as of December 31, 2008, and \$961 and \$647, respectively, as of December 31, 2007.

Amounts (pretax) not yet reflected in net periodic benefit cost and included in accumulated other comprehensive loss include the following:

| (Millions)                              | <i>Pensions</i> |                 | <i>Other<br/>Postretirement<br/>Benefits</i> |               |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|
|                                         | 2008            | 2007            | 2008                                         | 2007          |
| Accumulated net actuarial losses        | \$ 1,860        | \$ 1,102        | \$ 465                                       | \$ 431        |
| Accumulated prior service cost (credit) | 9               | 21              | (67)                                         | (96)          |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>\$ 1,869</b> | <b>\$ 1,123</b> | <b>\$ 398</b>                                | <b>\$ 335</b> |

The accumulated net actuarial losses for pensions relate primarily to the actual return on plan assets being less than the expected return on plan assets in 2000-2002 and 2008 and a decline in the discount rate since 1999. The accumulated net actuarial losses for other postretirement benefits relate primarily to actual healthcare costs increasing at a higher rate than assumed during the 2001-2003 period and the decline in the discount rate. Since the accumulated net actuarial losses exceed 10% of the higher of the market value of plan assets or the PBO at the beginning of the year, amortization of such excess over the average remaining service period of active employees expected to receive benefits has been included in net periodic benefit costs for pension and other postretirement benefits in each of the last three years. Accumulated prior service cost (credit) is amortized over the future service periods of those employees who are active at the dates of the plan amendments and who are expected to receive benefits.

The increase (decrease) in accumulated other comprehensive loss (pretax) in 2008 relating to defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefits consists of:

| (Millions)                                         | <i>Pensions</i> |      | <i>Other<br/>Postretirement<br/>Benefits</i> |      |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------------------------------|------|
|                                                    |                 |      |                                              |      |
| Net actuarial loss arising during the year         | \$ 933          |      | \$ 71                                        |      |
| New prior service cost                             |                 | 4    |                                              |      |
| Amortization of actuarial loss                     |                 | (68) |                                              | (26) |
| Amortization of prior service (cost) credit        |                 | (11) |                                              | 16   |
| Impact of curtailment                              |                 | (33) |                                              | 4    |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments and other |                 | (79) |                                              | (2)  |
| <b>Net change</b>                                  | <b>\$ 746</b>   |      | <b>\$ 63</b>                                 |      |

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

The net actuarial loss arising during 2008 related to the Company's pension plans was primarily due to lower than expected plan asset returns for its U.S. plans.

The estimated amounts of accumulated net actuarial loss and prior service cost for the defined benefit pension plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into net periodic benefit cost in 2009 are \$130 million and \$6 million, respectively. The estimated amounts of accumulated net actuarial loss and prior service (credit) for the other postretirement benefit plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income into net periodic benefit cost in 2009 are \$35 million and \$(13) million, respectively.

Net periodic benefit cost for the three years ended December 31, 2008, includes the following:

| (Millions)                                    | <i>Pensions</i> |               |               | <i>Other<br/>Postretirement<br/>Benefits</i> |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                               | 2008            | 2007          | 2006          | 2008                                         | 2007          | 2006          |
| Service cost                                  | \$ 72           | \$ 69         | \$ 74         | \$ 21                                        | \$ 24         | \$ 27         |
| Interest cost                                 | 258             | 214           | 197           | 66                                           | 64            | 62            |
| Expected return on plan assets                | (283)           | (267)         | (232)         |                                              |               |               |
| Amortization of prior service cost (credit)   | 11              | 14            | 15            | (16)                                         | (12)          | (15)          |
| Amortization of actuarial losses              | 69              | 77            | 105           | 26                                           | 33            | 38            |
| Curtailments and special termination benefits | 39              | 12            |               | (5)                                          | 5             |               |
| <b>Net periodic benefit cost</b>              | <b>\$ 166</b>   | <b>\$ 119</b> | <b>\$ 159</b> | <b>\$ 92</b>                                 | <b>\$ 114</b> | <b>\$ 112</b> |

Net periodic benefit cost is included in Cost of sales, exclusive of depreciation and amortization, Selling, general and administrative and Research and development in the accompanying consolidated statement of income.

*Assumptions*

The following weighted average assumptions were used to determine the benefit obligation for the Company's defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans as of December 31, 2008 and 2007:

|                               | 2008 | 2007 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|
| Discount rate                 | 6.1% | 6.2% |
| Rate of compensation increase | 3.9% | 4.1% |

The following weighted average assumptions were used to determine the net periodic benefit cost for the Company's defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans for the three years ended December 31, 2008:

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                               | 2008 | 2007 | 2006 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Discount rate                 | 6.2% | 5.7% | 5.5% |
| Expected return on assets     | 8.0% | 8.3% | 8.4% |
| Rate of compensation increase | 4.1% | 4.0% | 4.1% |

These assumptions are reviewed on an annual basis. In determining the expected return on plan asset assumption, the Company evaluates the mix of investments that comprise plan assets and external forecasts of future long-term investment returns. The expected return on plan assets assumption to be used in determining 2009 net periodic pension expense will be 8.5% for the U.S. plans, which is the same rate used for 2008.

The weighted-average healthcare cost trend rate used was 8.0% for 2008 declining to 5.0% in the year 2014. For 2009, the weighted-average healthcare cost trend rate used will be 7.3% declining to 5.0% in the year 2017. These assumptions are reviewed on an annual basis. In selecting rates for current and long-term health care cost assumptions, the Company takes into consideration a number of factors including the Company's actual health care cost increases, the design of the Company's benefit programs, the demographics of the Company's active and retiree populations and expectations of future medical cost inflation rates. If these 2009 health care cost trend rates were increased or decreased by one percentage point per year, such increase or decrease would have the following effects:

| (Millions)                                                                                     | One-Percentage Point |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
|                                                                                                | Increase             | Decrease |
| Increase (decrease) in the aggregate of service and interest cost components of annual expense | \$ 10                | \$ (8)   |
| Increase (decrease) in the benefit obligation                                                  | \$ 117               | \$ (98)  |

### Contributions

On August 17, 2006, the Pension Protection Act of 2006 (PPA) was signed into law, changing the funding requirements for the Company's U.S. defined benefit pension plans beginning in 2008. Under the requirements of PPA, PPG did not have to make a mandatory contribution to these plans in 2008 and does not expect to have a mandatory contribution to these plans in 2009 because of management's intent to make voluntary contributions.

PPG made in 2008 and 2007 voluntary contributions to its U.S. defined benefit pension plans of \$50 million and \$100 million, respectively. PPG also made in 2008 and 2007 contributions to its non-U.S. defined benefit pension plans of \$69 million and \$49 million, respectively, some of which were required by local funding requirements. PPG expects to make mandatory contributions to its non-U.S. plans in 2009 of approximately \$60 million. In January 2009, PPG made a voluntary contribution to its U.S. plans of \$160 million and may make an additional voluntary contribution to these plans in 2009 in an amount up to \$140 million.

### Benefit Payments

The estimated pension benefits to be paid under the Company's defined benefit pension plans during the next

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

five years are (in millions) \$239 in 2009, \$239 in 2010, \$246 in 2011, \$249 in 2012 and \$252 in 2013 and are expected to aggregate \$1,384 million for the five years thereafter. The estimated other postretirement benefits to be paid during the next five years are (in millions) \$77 in 2009, \$79 in 2010, \$81 in 2011, \$82 in 2012 and \$84 in 2013 and are expected to aggregate \$444 million for the five years thereafter. The Company expects to receive \$1 million of subsidy under the Medicare Act of 2003 during each of the next five years and an aggregate amount of \$6 million for the five years thereafter. The 2008 subsidy under the Medicare Act of 2003 of \$1 million was received as of December 31, 2008.

*Plan Assets*

The following summarizes the target pension plan asset allocation as of December 31, 2008, and the actual pension plan asset allocations as of December 31, 2008 and 2007:

| <i>Asset Category</i> | <i>Target Asset Allocation as of</i> |     | <i>Percentage of Plan Assets as of Dec. 31,</i> |             |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                       | <i>Dec. 31, 2008</i>                 |     | <i>2008</i>                                     | <i>2007</i> |
| Equity securities     | 50                                   | 75% | 46%                                             | 60%         |
| Debt securities       | 25                                   | 50% | 49%                                             | 36%         |
| Real estate           | 0                                    | 10% | 5%                                              | 4%          |
| Other                 | 0                                    | 10% | 0%                                              | 0%          |

The pension plan assets are invested to generate investment earnings over an extended time horizon to help fund the cost of benefits promised under the plans while controlling investment risk.

*Other Plans*

The Company incurred costs for multi-employer pension plans of \$1 million in each of the years 2008, 2007 and 2006. Multi-employer healthcare costs totaled \$1 million in each of the years 2008, 2007 and 2006. PPG's obligations under these plans were transferred as part of the sale of the automotive glass and services business (see Note 3, *Divestiture of Automotive Glass and Services Business* ).

The Company recognized expense for defined contribution pension plans in 2008, 2007 and 2006 of \$22 million, \$14 million and \$7 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, the Company's liability related to defined contribution pension plans was \$15 million and \$6 million, respectively.

The Company has a deferred compensation plan for certain key managers which allows them to defer a portion of their compensation in a phantom PPG stock account or other phantom investment accounts. The amount deferred earns a return based on the investment options selected by the participant. The amount owed to participants is an unfunded and unsecured general obligation of the Company. Upon retirement, death, disability, termination of employment, scheduled payment or unforeseen emergency the compensation deferred and related accumulated earnings are distributed in accordance with the participant's election in cash or in PPG stock, based on the accounts selected by the participant.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

The plan provides participants with investment alternatives and the ability to transfer amounts between the phantom non-PPG stock investment accounts. To mitigate the impact on compensation expense of changes in the market value of the liability, the Company has purchased a portfolio of marketable securities that mirror the phantom non-PPG stock investment accounts selected by the participants except the money market accounts. The changes in market value of these securities are also included in earnings. Trading will occur in this portfolio to align the securities held with the participant's phantom non-PPG stock investment accounts except the money market accounts.

The cost of the deferred compensation plan, comprised of dividend equivalents accrued on the phantom PPG stock account, investment income and the change in market value of the liability, was income in 2008 of \$25 million, and expense in 2007 and 2006 of \$12 million and \$9 million, respectively. These amounts are included in Selling, general and administrative in the accompanying consolidated statement of income. The change in market value of the investment portfolio in 2008 was expense of \$27 million, and in 2007 and 2006 was income of \$9 million and \$8 million, respectively, of which \$1 million, \$2 million and \$4 million was realized gains, respectively, and is also included in Selling, general and administrative.

The Company's obligations under this plan, which are included in Accounts payable and accrued liabilities and Other liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet, totaled \$90 million and \$119 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and the investments in marketable securities, which are included in Investments and Other current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet, were \$51 million and \$84 million as of December 31, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

### 15. Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

PPG is involved in a number of lawsuits and claims, both actual and potential, including some that it has asserted against others, in which substantial monetary damages are sought. These lawsuits and claims, the most significant of which are described below, relate to contract, patent, environmental, product liability, antitrust and other matters arising out of the conduct of

## Table of Contents

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

PPG's current and past business activities. To the extent that these lawsuits and claims involve personal injury and property damage, PPG believes it has adequate insurance; however, certain of PPG's insurers are contesting coverage with respect to some of these claims, and other insurers, as they had prior to the asbestos settlement described below, may contest coverage with respect to some of the asbestos claims if the settlement is not implemented. PPG's lawsuits and claims against others include claims against insurers and other third parties with respect to actual and contingent losses related to environmental, asbestos and other matters.

The result of any future litigation of such lawsuits and claims is inherently unpredictable. However, management believes that, in the aggregate, the outcome of all lawsuits and claims involving PPG, including asbestos-related claims in the event the settlement described below does not become effective, will not have a material effect on PPG's consolidated financial position or liquidity; however, such outcome may be material to the results of operations of any particular period in which costs, if any, are recognized.

## *Legacy Antitrust Matters*

The Company has been named as a defendant, along with various other co-defendants, in a number of antitrust lawsuits filed in federal and state courts. These suits allege that PPG acted with competitors to fix prices and allocate markets in the flat glass and automotive refinish industries. The plaintiffs in these cases are seeking economic and, in certain cases, treble damages and injunctive relief. As described below, PPG has either settled or agreed to settle the most significant of these cases.

Twenty-nine glass antitrust cases were filed in federal courts, all of which were consolidated as a class action in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania located in Pittsburgh, Pa. By 2003, all of the other defendants in the glass class action antitrust case settled with the plaintiffs and were dismissed from the case. On May 29, 2003, the Court granted PPG's motion for summary judgment dismissing the claims against PPG in the glass class action antitrust case. The plaintiffs in that case appealed that order to the U.S. Third Circuit Court of Appeals. On September 30, 2004, the U.S. Third Circuit Court of Appeals affirmed in part and reversed in part the dismissal of PPG and remanded the case for further proceedings. PPG petitioned the U.S. Supreme Court for permission to appeal the decision of the U.S. Third Circuit Court of Appeals, however, the U.S. Supreme Court rejected PPG's petition for review.

On October 19, 2005, PPG entered into a settlement agreement to settle the federal glass class action antitrust case in order to avoid the ongoing expense of this protracted case, as well as the risks and uncertainties associated with complex litigation involving jury trials. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, PPG agreed to pay \$60 million and to bear up to \$500,000 in settlement administration costs. These amounts were held in escrow until the U.S. District Court entered an order on February 7, 2006, approving the settlement. This order is no longer appealable. As a result of the settlement, PPG also paid \$900,000 pursuant to a pre-existing contractual obligation to a plaintiff that did not participate in the federal glass class action antitrust case. Separately, on November 8, 2006, PPG entered into a class-wide settlement agreement to resolve all claims of indirect purchasers of flat glass in California. PPG agreed to make a payment of \$2.5 million, inclusive of attorneys' fees and costs. In early 2009, the settlement became final and non-appealable. Independent state court cases remain pending in Tennessee involving claims that are not included in the settlement of the federal and California glass class action antitrust cases. Notwithstanding that PPG has settled the federal and California glass class action antitrust cases, and is considering settlement of the Tennessee cases, PPG continues to believe that there was no wrongdoing on the part of the Company and also believes that PPG has meritorious defenses to the independent state court cases.

Approximately 60 cases alleging antitrust violations in the automotive refinish industry were filed in various state and federal jurisdictions. The approximately 55 federal cases were consolidated as a class action in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania located in Philadelphia, Pa. Certain of the defendants in the federal automotive refinish case settled prior to PPG. Neither PPG's investigation conducted

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

through its counsel of the allegations in these cases nor the discovery conducted in the case has identified a basis for the plaintiffs' allegations that PPG participated in a price-fixing conspiracy in the U.S. automotive refinish industry. PPG's management continues to believe that there was no wrongdoing on the part of the Company and that it has meritorious defenses in the federal automotive refinish case. Nonetheless, it remained uncertain whether the federal court ultimately would dismiss PPG, or whether the case would go to trial. On September 14, 2006, PPG agreed to settle the federal class action for \$23 million to avoid the ongoing expense of this protracted case, as well as the risks and uncertainties associated with complex litigation involving jury trials. PPG recorded a charge for \$23 million in the third quarter of 2006. This amount was held in escrow and, on December 28, 2007, the federal court approved the class action settlement agreement. In January 2008, the \$23 million was released from escrow.

## Table of Contents

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Class action lawsuits that mimic the federal class action were filed in five states (California, Maine, Massachusetts, Tennessee and Vermont) pursuant to state statutes on behalf of indirect purchasers of automotive refinish products. A similar suit brought in a federal court in New York City was dismissed on May 8, 2007. In the fourth quarter of 2007, the case in Tennessee was dismissed. PPG believes that there was no wrongdoing on its part, and believes it has meritorious defenses to the independent state court cases. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to avoid the ongoing expense of protracted litigation, as well as the risks and uncertainties associated with complex litigation, PPG has settled the cases in California, Maine, Massachusetts and Vermont.

### *New Antitrust Matters*

Several complaints were filed in different federal courts naming PPG and other flat glass producers as defendants in purported antitrust class actions. The complaints allege that the defendants conspired to fix, raise, maintain and stabilize the price and the terms and conditions of sale of flat glass in the United States in violation of federal antitrust laws. In June 2008, these cases were consolidated into one federal court class action in Pittsburgh, Pa. Many allegations in the complaints are similar to those raised in recently concluded proceedings in Europe in which fines were levied against other flat glass producers arising out of alleged antitrust violations. PPG was not involved in any of the proceedings in Europe. PPG divested its European flat glass business in 1998. A complaint containing allegations substantially similar to the U.S. litigation was filed in the Superior Court in Windsor, Ontario, Canada regarding the sale of flat glass in Canada. PPG is aware of no wrongdoing or conduct on its part that violated any antitrust laws and it intends to vigorously defend its position.

### *Asbestos Matters*

For over 30 years, PPG has been a defendant in lawsuits involving claims alleging personal injury from exposure to asbestos. Most of PPG's potential exposure relates to allegations by plaintiffs that PPG should be liable for injuries involving asbestos-containing thermal insulation products, known as Unibestos, manufactured and distributed by Pittsburgh Corning Corporation (PC). PPG and Corning Incorporated are each 50% shareholders of PC. PPG has denied responsibility for, and has defended, all claims for any injuries caused by PC products. As of December 31, 2008, PPG was one of many defendants in numerous asbestos-related lawsuits involving approximately 114,000 open claims served on PPG.

### *Background of PC Bankruptcy Plan of Reorganization*

On April 16, 2000, PC filed for Chapter 11 Bankruptcy in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania located in Pittsburgh, Pa. Accordingly, in the first quarter of 2000, PPG recorded an after-tax charge of \$35 million for the write-off of all of its investment in PC. As a consequence of the bankruptcy filing and various motions and orders in that proceeding, the asbestos litigation against PPG (as well as against PC) has been stayed and the filing of additional asbestos suits against them has been enjoined, until 30 days after the effective date of a confirmed plan of reorganization for PC substantially in accordance with the settlement arrangement among PPG and several other parties discussed below. The stay may be terminated if the Bankruptcy Court determines that such a plan will not be confirmed, or the settlement arrangement set forth below is not likely to be consummated.

On May 14, 2002, PPG announced that it had agreed with several other parties, including certain of its insurance carriers, the official committee representing asbestos claimants in the PC bankruptcy, and the legal representatives of future asbestos claimants appointed in the PC bankruptcy, on the terms of a settlement arrangement relating to certain asbestos claims against PPG and PC (the 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement).

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

On March 28, 2003, Corning Incorporated announced that it had separately reached its own arrangement with the representatives of asbestos claimants for the settlement of certain asbestos claims against Corning and PC (the 2003 Corning Settlement Arrangement ).

The terms of the 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement and the 2003 Corning Settlement Arrangement were incorporated into a bankruptcy reorganization plan for PC along with a disclosure statement describing the plan, which PC filed with the Bankruptcy Court on April 30, 2003. Amendments to the plan and disclosure statement were subsequently filed. On November 26, 2003, after considering objections to the second amended disclosure statement and plan of reorganization, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving such disclosure statement and directing that it be sent to creditors, including asbestos claimants, for voting. In March 2004, the second amended PC plan of reorganization (the second amended PC plan of reorganization ) received the required votes to approve the plan with a channeling injunction for present and future asbestos claimants under §524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. After voting results for the second amended PC plan of reorganization were received, the Bankruptcy Court judge conducted a hearing regarding the fairness of the settlement, including whether the plan would be fair with respect to present and future claimants, whether such claimants would be treated in substantially the same manner, and whether the protection provided to PPG and its participating insurers would be fair in view of the assets they would convey to the asbestos settlement trust (the Trust ) to be

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 55

## Table of Contents

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

established as part of the second amended PC plan of reorganization. At that hearing, creditors and other parties in interest raised objections to the second amended PC plan of reorganization. Following that hearing, the Bankruptcy Court scheduled oral arguments for the contested items.

The Bankruptcy Court heard oral arguments on the contested items on November 17-18, 2004. At the conclusion of the hearing, the Bankruptcy Court agreed to consider certain post-hearing written submissions. In a further development, on February 2, 2005, the Bankruptcy Court established a briefing schedule to address whether certain aspects of a decision of the U.S. Third Circuit Court of Appeals in an unrelated case have any applicability to the PC plan of reorganization. Oral arguments on these matters were subsequently held in March 2005. During an omnibus hearing on February 28, 2006, the Bankruptcy Court judge stated that she was prepared to rule on the PC plan of reorganization in the near future, provided certain amendments were made to the plan. Those amendments were filed, as directed, on March 17, 2006. After further conferences and supplemental briefings, in December 2006, the court denied confirmation of the second amended PC plan of reorganization, on the basis that the plan was too broad in the treatment of allegedly independent asbestos claims not associated with PC.

### *Terms of 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement*

PPG had no obligation to pay any amounts under the 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement until 30 days after the second amended PC plan of reorganization was finally approved by an appropriate court order that was no longer subject to appellate review (the Effective Date). If the second amended PC plan of reorganization had been approved as proposed, PPG and certain of its insurers (along with PC) would have made payments on the Effective Date to the Trust, which would have provided the sole source of payment for all present and future asbestos bodily injury claims against PPG, its subsidiaries or PC alleged to be caused by the manufacture, distribution or sale of asbestos products by these companies. PPG would have conveyed the following assets to the Trust: (i) the stock it owns in PC and Pittsburgh Corning Europe, (ii) 1,388,889 shares of PPG's common stock and (iii) aggregate cash payments to the Trust of approximately \$998 million, payable according to a fixed payment schedule over 21 years, beginning on June 30, 2003, or, if later, the Effective Date. PPG would have had the right, in its sole discretion, to prepay these cash payments to the Trust at any time at a discount rate of 5.5% per annum as of the prepayment date. In addition to the conveyance of these assets, PPG would have paid \$30 million in legal fees and expenses on behalf of the Trust to recover proceeds from certain historical insurance assets, including policies issued by certain insurance carriers that were not participating in the settlement, the rights to which would be assigned to the Trust by PPG.

Under the proposed 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement, PPG's participating historical insurance carriers would have made cash payments to the Trust of approximately \$1.7 billion between the Effective Date and 2023. These payments could also have been prepaid to the Trust at any time at a discount rate of 5.5% per annum as of the prepayment date. In addition, as referenced above, PPG would have assigned to the Trust its rights, insofar as they related to the asbestos claims to have been resolved by the Trust, to the proceeds of policies issued by certain insurance carriers that were not participating in the 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement and from the estates of insolvent insurers and state insurance guaranty funds.

Under the proposed 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement, PPG would have granted asbestos releases to all participating insurers, subject to a coverage-in-place agreement with certain insurers for the continuing coverage of premises claims (discussed below). PPG would have granted certain participating insurers full policy releases on primary policies and full product liability releases on excess coverage policies. PPG would have also granted certain other participating excess insurers credit against their product liability coverage limits.

If the second amended PC plan of reorganization incorporating the terms of the 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement and the 2003 Corning Settlement Arrangement had been approved by the Bankruptcy Court, the Court would have entered a channeling injunction under §524(g) and

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

other provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, prohibiting present and future claimants from asserting bodily injury claims after the Effective Date against PPG or its subsidiaries or PC relating to the manufacture, distribution or sale of asbestos-containing products by PC or PPG or its subsidiaries. The injunction would have also prohibited codefendants in those cases from asserting claims against PPG for contribution, indemnification or other recovery. All such claims would have been filed with the Trust and only paid from the assets of the Trust.

### *Modified Third Amended PC Plan of Reorganization*

To address the issues raised by the Bankruptcy Court in its December 2006 ruling, the interested parties engaged in extensive negotiations regarding the terms of a third amended PC plan of reorganization, including modifications to the 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement. A modified third amended PC plan of reorganization (the third amended PC plan of reorganization ), including a modified PPG settlement arrangement (the 2009 PPG

## Table of Contents

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Settlement Arrangement ), was filed with the Bankruptcy Court on January 29, 2009. The parties also filed a disclosure statement describing the third amended PC plan of reorganization with the court. The third amended PC plan of reorganization also includes a modified settlement arrangement of Corning Incorporated.

Creditors and other interested parties may file objections to the third amended PC plan of reorganization and the disclosure statement. Once such objections, if any, are resolved, the Bankruptcy Court would direct the third amended PC plan of reorganization and disclosure statement to be sent to creditors, including asbestos claimants, for voting. In 2004, creditors and claimants voted overwhelmingly in favor of the second amended PC plan of reorganization, which included the 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement. Assuming a favorable vote by creditors and claimants on the third amended PC plan of reorganization, the Bankruptcy Court would then conduct a hearing regarding the fairness of the proposed plan, including whether (i) the plan would be fair with respect to present and future claimants, (ii) such claimants would be treated in substantially the same manner, and (iii) the protection provided to PPG and its participating insurers would be fair in view of the assets they would convey to the trust (the Trust ) to be established as part of the third amended PC plan of reorganization. At that hearing, creditors and parties in interest could raise objections to the third amended PC plan of reorganization. Following that hearing, the Bankruptcy Court, after considering objections to the third amended PC plan of reorganization, will enter a confirmation order if all requirements to confirm a plan of reorganization under the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied. Such an order could be appealed to the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Pennsylvania. Assuming that the District Court approves a confirmation order, interested parties could appeal the order to the U.S. Third Circuit Court of Appeals and subsequently could seek review by the U.S. Supreme Court.

The 2009 PPG Settlement Arrangement will not become effective until the third amended PC plan of reorganization is finally approved by an appropriate court order that is no longer subject to appellate review, and PPG's initial contributions will not be due until 30 business days thereafter (the Funding Effective Date ).

### *Asbestos Claims Subject to Bankruptcy Court's Channeling Injunction*

If the third amended PC plan of reorganization is approved by the Bankruptcy Court and becomes effective, a channeling injunction will be entered under §524(g) of the Bankruptcy Code prohibiting present and future claimants from asserting asbestos claims against PC. With regard to PPG, the channeling injunction will prohibit present and future claimants from asserting claims against PPG that arise, in whole or in part, out of exposure to Unibestos, or any other asbestos or asbestos-containing products actually or allegedly manufactured, sold and/or distributed by PC, or asbestos on or emanating from any PC premises. The injunction will also prohibit codefendants in these cases that are subject to the channeling injunction from asserting claims against PPG for contribution, indemnification or other recovery. The channeling injunction will also preclude the prosecution of claims against PPG arising from alleged exposure to asbestos or asbestos-containing products to the extent that a claimant is alleging or seeking to impose liability, directly or indirectly, for the conduct of, claims against or demands on PC by reason of PPG's: (i) ownership of a financial interest in PC; (ii) involvement in the management of PC, or service as an officer, director or employee of PC or a related party; (iii) provision of insurance to PC or a related party; or (iv) involvement in a financial transaction affecting the financial condition of PC or a related party. The foregoing PC related claims are referred to as PC Relationship Claims and constitute, in PPG management's opinion, the vast majority of the pending asbestos personal injury claims against PPG. All claims channeled to the Trust will be paid only from the assets of the Trust.

### *Asbestos Claims Retained by PPG*

The channeling injunction provided for under the third amended PC plan of reorganization will not extend to any claim against PPG that arises out of exposure to any asbestos or asbestos-containing products actually or allegedly manufactured, sold and/or distributed by PPG or its subsidiaries that is not a PC Relationship Claim, and in this respect differs from the channeling injunction contemplated by the second amended

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

PC plan of reorganization filed in 2003. While management believes that the vast majority of the approximately 114,000 open claims against PPG alleging personal injury from exposure to asbestos relate to products manufactured, distributed or sold by PC, the potential liability for any non-PC Relationship Claims will be retained by PPG. Because a determination of whether an asbestos claim is a non-PC Relationship Claim would typically not be known until shortly before trial and because the filing and prosecution of asbestos claims (other than certain premises claims) against PPG has been enjoined since April 2000, the actual number of non-PC Relationship Claims that may be pending at the expiration of the stay or the number of additional claims that may be filed against PPG in the future cannot be determined at this time. PPG does not expect the Court to lift the stay until after confirmation or rejection of the third amended PC plan of reorganization. PPG intends to defend against all such claims vigorously

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 57

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

and their ultimate resolution in the court system is expected to occur over a period of years.

In addition, similar to what was contemplated by the second amended PC plan of reorganization, the channeling injunction will not extend to claims against PPG alleging personal injury caused by asbestos on premises owned, leased or occupied by PPG (so called premises claims), which generally have been subject to the stay imposed by the Bankruptcy Court. Historically, a small proportion of the claims against PPG and its subsidiaries have been premises claims, and based upon recent review and analysis, PPG believes that the number of premises claims currently comprises less than 2% of the total asbestos-related claims against PPG. Beginning in late 2006, the Bankruptcy Court lifted the stay with respect to certain premises claims against PPG. As a result, PPG and its primary insurers have settled approximately 500 premises claims. PPG's insurers agreed to provide insurance coverage for a major portion of the payments made in connection with the settled claims, and PPG accrued the portion of the settlement amounts not covered by insurance. PPG and its primary insurers are evaluating the voluminous factual, medical, and other relevant information pertaining to approximately 600 additional claims that are being considered for potential settlement. Premises claims remain subject to the stay, as outlined above, although certain claimants have requested the Court to lift the stay with respect to these claims and the stay has been lifted as to some claims. PPG believes that any financial exposure resulting from such premises claims, taking into account available insurance coverage, will not have a material adverse effect on PPG's consolidated financial position, liquidity or results of operations.

*PPG's Funding Obligations*

PPG has no obligation to pay any amounts under the third amended PC plan of reorganization until the Funding Effective Date. If the third amended PC plan of reorganization is approved, PPG and certain of its insurers will make the following contributions to the Trust. On the Funding Effective Date, PPG will relinquish any claim to its equity interest in PC, convey the stock it owns in Pittsburgh Corning Europe and transfer 1,388,889 shares of PPG's common stock or cash equal to the fair value of such shares as defined in the 2009 PPG Settlement Arrangement. PPG will make aggregate cash payments to the Trust of approximately \$825 million, payable according to a fixed payment schedule over the period to 2023, beginning on the Funding Effective Date. PPG would have the right, in its sole discretion, to prepay these cash payments to the Trust at any time at a discount rate of 5.5% per annum as of the prepayment date. PPG's participating historical insurance carriers will also make cash payments to the Trust of approximately \$1.6 billion between the Funding Effective Date and 2027. These payments could also be prepaid to the Trust at any time at a discount rate of 5.5% per annum as of the prepayment date. PPG will grant asbestos releases and indemnifications to all participating insurers, subject to amended coverage-in-place arrangements with certain insurers for remaining coverage of premises claims. PPG will grant certain participating insurers full policy releases on primary policies and full product liability releases on excess coverage policies. PPG will also grant certain other participating excess insurers credit against their product liability coverage limits. PPG will retain insurance rights against non-participating insurance policies and insolvent insurance policies that would have been assigned to the Trust under the second amended PC plan of reorganization and will retain any net proceeds of the claims against such non-participating insurers. However, PPG will contribute to the Trust any net proceeds it recovers from claims against certain other non-participating insurers, and will use reasonable efforts to pursue such claims.

PPG's obligation at December 31, 2008 under the 2009 PPG Settlement Arrangement is \$735 million, which is \$162 million less than the \$897 million accrued as of that date under the 2002 PPG Settlement Arrangement. This reduction is attributable to a number of negotiated provisions in the 2009 PPG Settlement Arrangement, including the provisions relating to the channeling injunction under which PPG retains liability for any non-PC Relationship Claims. PPG will retain such amount as a reserve for asbestos-related claims that will not be channeled to the Trust, as this amount represents PPG's best estimate of its liability for these claims. PPG does not have sufficient current claim information or settlement history on which to base a better estimate of this liability, in light of the fact that the Bankruptcy Court's stay has been in effect since 2000.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Following the effective date of the third amended PC plan of reorganization and the lifting of the Bankruptcy Court stay, PPG will monitor the activity associated with asbestos claims which are not channeled to the Trust pursuant to the third amended PC plan of reorganization, and evaluate its estimated liability for such claims and related insurance assets then available to the Company as well as underlying assumptions on a periodic basis to determine whether any adjustment to its reserve for these claims is required.

Of the total obligation of \$735 million under the 2009 PPG Settlement Arrangement at December 31, 2008, \$491 million is reported as a current liability and the present value of the payments due in the years 2010 to 2023 totaling \$244 million is reported as a non-current liability in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008. The future accretion of the non-current portion of the liability will total \$164 million and

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

be reported as expense in the consolidated statement of income over the period through 2023, as follows (in millions):

|           |        |
|-----------|--------|
| 2009      | \$ 14  |
| 2010      | 14     |
| 2011      | 14     |
| 2012 2023 | 122    |
| Total     | \$ 164 |

The following table summarizes the impact on PPG's financial statements for the three years ended December 31, 2008 resulting from the 2002 and 2009 PPG Settlement Arrangements including the change in fair value of the stock to be transferred to the Trust and the equity forward instrument (see Note 11, Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Activities ) and the increase in the net present value of the future payments to be made to the Trust.

|                                                                        | <i>Consolidated Balance Sheet</i>    |                  |                              |                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                        | <i>Asbestos Settlement Liability</i> |                  | <i>Equity</i>                |                          |
|                                                                        |                                      |                  | <i>Forward</i>               |                          |
|                                                                        | <i>Current</i>                       | <i>Long-term</i> | <i>(Asset)<br/>Liability</i> | <i>Pretax<br/>Charge</i> |
| <i>(Millions)</i>                                                      |                                      |                  |                              |                          |
| <i>Balance as of January 1, 2006</i>                                   | \$ 472                               | \$ 385           | \$ (10)                      | \$ 22                    |
| Change in fair value:                                                  |                                      |                  |                              |                          |
| PPG stock                                                              | 9                                    |                  |                              | 9                        |
| Equity forward instrument                                              |                                      |                  | (4)                          | (4)                      |
| Accretion of                                                           |                                      |                  |                              |                          |
| asbestos liability                                                     |                                      | 23               |                              | 23                       |
| Reclassification                                                       | 76                                   | (76)             |                              |                          |
| <i>Balance as of and Activity for the year ended December 31, 2006</i> | \$ 557                               | \$ 332           | \$ (14)                      | \$ 28                    |
| Change in fair value:                                                  |                                      |                  |                              |                          |

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                                                                        |               |               |                |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| PPG stock                                                              | 8             |               |                | 8            |
| Equity forward instrument                                              |               | (4)           |                | (4)          |
| Accretion of<br>asbestos liability                                     | 20            |               |                | 20           |
| Reclassification                                                       | 28            | (28)          |                |              |
| <i>Balance as of and Activity for the year ended December 31, 2007</i> | <i>\$ 593</i> | <i>\$ 324</i> | <i>\$ (18)</i> | <i>\$ 24</i> |
| Change in fair value:                                                  |               |               |                |              |
| PPG stock                                                              | (39)          |               |                | (39)         |
| Equity forward instrument                                              |               | 24            |                | 24           |
| Accretion of<br>asbestos liability                                     | 19            |               |                | 19           |
| Reclassification                                                       | 38            | (38)          |                |              |
| Impact of 2009 PPG Settlement Arrangement <sup>(1)</sup>               | (101)         | (61)          |                |              |
| <i>Balance as of and Activity for the year ended December 31, 2008</i> | <i>\$ 491</i> | <i>\$ 244</i> | <i>\$ 6</i>    | <i>\$ 4</i>  |

(1) Amounts have been reclassified to Other liabilities and retained as a reserve for asbestos-related claims that will not be channeled to the Trust.

Payments under the fixed payment schedule require annual payments that are due each June. The current portion of the asbestos settlement liability included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2008, consists of all such payments required through June 2009, the fair value of PPG's common stock and the value of PPG's investment in Pittsburgh Corning Europe. The amount due June 30, 2010, of \$20 million and the net present value of the remaining payments is included in the long-term asbestos settlement liability in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

## Enjoined Claims

If the 2009 PPG Settlement Arrangement is not implemented, for any reason, and the Bankruptcy Court stay expires, PPG intends to defend vigorously the pending and any future asbestos claims, including PC Relationship Claims, asserted against it and its subsidiaries. PPG continues to assert that it is not responsible for any injuries caused by PC products, which it believes account for the vast majority of the pending open claims against PPG. Prior to 2000, PPG had never been found liable for any PC-related claims. In numerous cases PPG had been dismissed on motions prior to trial, and in others PPG was released as part of settlements by PC. PPG was found not responsible for PC-related claims at trial in two cases. In January 2000, one jury found PPG, for the first time, partly responsible for injuries to five plaintiffs alleged to be caused by PC products. PPG intends to appeal that adverse verdict in the event the 2009 PPG Settlement Arrangement does not become effective, or the stay is lifted as to these claims, which are the subject of a motion to lift the stay. Although PPG has successfully defended asbestos claims brought against it in the past, in view of the number of claims, and the significant verdicts that other companies have experienced in asbestos litigation, the result of any future litigation of such claims is inherently unpredictable.

## Environmental Matters

It is PPG's policy to accrue expenses for environmental contingencies when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Reserves for environmental contingencies are exclusive of claims against third parties and are generally not

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

discounted. In management's opinion, the Company operates in an environmentally sound manner and the outcome of the Company's environmental contingencies will not have a material effect on PPG's financial position or liquidity; however, any such outcome may be material to the results of operations of any particular period in which costs, if any, are recognized. Management anticipates that the resolution of the Company's environmental contingencies will occur over an extended period of time.

As of December 31, 2008 and 2007, PPG had reserves for environmental contingencies totaling \$299 million

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 59

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

and \$276 million, respectively, of which \$44 million and \$57 million, respectively, were classified as current liabilities. The reserve at December 31, 2008 included \$193 million for environmental contingencies associated with PPG's former chromium manufacturing plant in Jersey City, N.J., \$48 million for environmental contingencies associated with the Calcasieu River estuary and three operating plant sites in PPG's chemicals business, \$31 million for pre-acquisition environmental contingencies related to SigmaKalon operations, and \$27 million for other environmental contingencies, including PPG's estimated obligations related to sites on the National Priority List. The reserve at December 31, 2007 included \$195 million for environmental contingencies associated with the former chromium manufacturing plant in New Jersey, \$53 million for environmental contingencies associated with the Calcasieu River estuary and three operating plant sites in PPG's chemical business, and \$28 million for other environmental contingencies, including National Priority List sites. Pretax charges against income for environmental remediation costs in 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$15 million, \$12 million and \$207 million, respectively, and are included in Other charges in the accompanying consolidated statement of income. Cash outlays related to such environmental remediation aggregated \$24 million, \$19 million and \$22 million in 2008, 2007, and 2006, respectively. As part of the allocation of the SigmaKalon purchase price to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the reserve for environmental contingencies was increased by \$37 million in 2008. The impact of foreign currency translation decreased the liability by \$5 million in 2008.

Charges for estimated environmental remediation costs in 2006 were significantly higher than PPG's historical range. The Company's continuing efforts to analyze and assess the environmental issues associated with a former chromium manufacturing plant site located in Jersey City, N.J., and at the Calcasieu River Estuary located near the Lake Charles, La., chlor-alkali plant resulted in a pre-tax charge of \$173 million in the third quarter of 2006 for the estimated costs of remediating these sites. Excluding 2006, pretax charges against income have ranged between \$10 million and \$49 million per year for the past 15 years. PPG anticipates that charges against income in 2009 for environmental remediation costs will be within this historical range.

Management expects cash outlays for environmental remediation costs to be approximately \$50 million in 2009 and to range from \$45 million to \$75 million annually through 2013. It is possible that technological, regulatory and enforcement developments, the results of environmental studies and other factors could alter the Company's expectations with respect to charges against income and future cash outlays. Specifically, the level of expected cash outlays is highly dependent upon activity related to the former chromium manufacturing plant site in New Jersey, as PPG awaits approval of workplans that have been submitted to the applicable regulatory agencies.

In New Jersey, PPG continues to perform its obligations under an Administrative Consent Order (ACO) with the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). Since 1990, PPG has remediated 47 of 61 residential and nonresidential sites under the ACO. The most significant of the 14 remaining sites is the former chromium manufacturing location in Jersey City. The principal contaminant of concern is hexavalent chromium. Based on current estimates, at least 500,000 tons of soil may be potentially impacted for all remaining sites. The Company submitted a feasibility study work plan to the NJDEP in October 2006 that includes a review of the available remediation technology alternatives for the former chromium manufacturing location. Under the feasibility study work plan, remedial alternatives which will be assessed include, but are not limited to, soil excavation and offsite disposal in a licensed disposal facility, in situ chemical stabilization of soil and groundwater, and in situ solidification of soils. PPG has submitted a Remedial Action Work Plan for one other of the remaining sites under the ACO. This proposal has been submitted to the NJDEP for approval. In addition, investigation activities are ongoing for an additional six sites covered by the ACO adjacent to the former manufacturing site with completion expected in 2009. Investigation activities have not yet begun for the remaining six sites covered by the ACO, but PPG believes the results of the study at the former chromium manufacturing location will also provide the Company with relevant information concerning remediation alternatives at these sites.

As a result of the extensive analysis undertaken in connection with the preparation and submission of the feasibility study work plan for the former chromium manufacturing location described above, the Company recorded a pretax charge of \$165 million in the third quarter of 2006. The charge included estimated costs for remediation at the 14 remaining ACO sites, including the former manufacturing site, and for the resolution of litigation filed by NJDEP in May 2005 as discussed below. The principal estimated cost elements of the third quarter 2006 charge

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

and of the remaining reserve at December 31, 2008 were based on competitively derived or readily available remediation industry cost data for representative remedial options, e.g., excavation and in situ stabilization/solidification. The major cost components are (i) in place soil treatment and transportation and disposal of excavated soil and (ii) construction services (related to soil excavation, groundwater management and site security), which account for approximately 50% and 30%

60 2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

of the reserve, respectively, as of December 31, 2008. The reserve also includes estimated costs for remedial investigation, interim remedial measures, engineering and project management. The most significant assumptions underlying the reserve are those related to the extent and concentration of chromium impacts in the soil, as these will determine the quantity of soil that must be treated in place, the quantity that will have to be excavated and transported for offsite disposal, and the nature of disposal required. The charges are exclusive of any third party indemnification, as management believes the likelihood of receiving any such amounts to be remote.

Multiple future events, including completion of feasibility studies, remedy selection, remedy design and remedy implementation involving governmental agency action or approvals will be required, and considerable uncertainty exists regarding the timing of these future events for the remaining 14 sites covered by the ACO. Final resolution of these events is expected to occur over an extended period of time. However, based on current information, it is expected that feasibility study approval and remedy selection could occur during 2010 for the former chromium plant and six adjacent sites, while remedy design and approval could occur during 2010 to 2011, and remedy implementation could occur during 2011 to 2015, with some period of long-term monitoring for remedy effectiveness to follow related to these seven sites. One other site is expected to be remediated during 2009 to 2010. Activities at the six other sites have not yet begun and the timing of future events related to these sites cannot be predicted at this time. As these events occur and to the extent that the cost estimates of the environmental remediation remedies change, the existing reserve for this environmental remediation will be adjusted. Based on current information, PPG expects cash outlays related to remediation efforts in New Jersey to range from \$16 million to \$26 million in 2009 and \$30 million to \$50 million annually from 2010 through 2013.

In May 2005, the NJDEP filed a complaint against PPG and two other former chromium producers seeking to hold the parties responsible for a further 53 sites where the source of chromium contamination is not known and to recover costs incurred by the agency in connection with its response activities at certain of those sites. During the third quarter of 2008, the parties reached an agreement in principle on all claims relating to these 53 sites. Under the terms of the proposed settlement, PPG would, among other things, accept responsibility for remediation of 6 of the 53 sites, reimburse the NJDEP for a portion of past costs in the amount of \$5 million and be responsible for the NJDEP's oversight costs associated with the sites for which PPG is wholly or partially responsible. This settlement would not affect PPG's responsibilities for the 14 remaining unremediated sites covered by PPG's ACO. However, a tentative agreement has been reached with the NJDEP and the City of Jersey City regarding a new process for the review of the technical reports PPG must submit for the investigation and remedy selection for the 14 ACO sites. This tentative agreement would also resolve reparation claims by the City of Jersey City with the payment of \$1.25 million over a 4-5 year time period. This tentative agreement does not otherwise affect PPG's responsibility for the remediation of the 14 ACO sites. PPG's estimated costs under the proposed settlement relating to the 53 sites and the tentative agreement relating to the 14 ACO sites are included in the December 31, 2008 previously established reserve for New Jersey chrome environmental remediation matters.

In Lake Charles, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) completed investigation of contamination levels in the Calcasieu River Estuary and issued a Final Remedial Investigation Report in September 2003, which incorporates the Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessments, indicating that elevated levels of risk exist in the estuary. PPG and other potentially responsible parties are performing a feasibility study under the authority of the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ). PPG's exposure with respect to the Calcasieu Estuary is focused on the lower few miles of Bayou d'Inde, a small tributary to the Calcasieu Estuary near PPG's Lake Charles facility, and about 150 to 200 acres of adjacent marshes. The Company and three other potentially responsible parties submitted a draft remediation feasibility study report to the LDEQ in October 2006. The proposed remedial alternatives include sediment dredging, sediment capping, and biomonitoring of fish and shellfish. Principal contaminants of concern which may require remediation include various metals, dioxins and furans, and polychlorinated biphenyls. In response to agency comments on the draft study, the companies conducted additional investigations and submitted a revised feasibility report to the agencies in the third quarter of 2008. Government officials are awaiting the completion of a Corps of Engineers study, which is expected in the first half of 2009, before deciding whether to approve the feasibility study in its current form.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

Multiple future events, such as feasibility study approval, remedy selection, remedy design and remedy implementation involving agency action or approvals will be required and considerable uncertainty exists regarding the timing of these future events. Final resolution of these events is expected to occur over an extended period of time. However, based on currently available information it is expected that feasibility study approval and remedy selection could occur in 2009, remedy design and approval could occur during 2010, and remedy implementation could occur during 2010 to 2013, with some period of

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 61

## Table of Contents

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

long-term monitoring for remedy effectiveness to follow. In addition PPG's obligation related to any potential remediation will be dependent in part upon the final allocation of responsibility among the potentially responsible parties. Negotiations with respect to this allocation are ongoing, but the outcome is uncertain.

In addition to the amounts currently reserved for environmental remediation, the Company may be subject to loss contingencies related to environmental matters estimated to be as much as \$200 million to \$300 million, which range is unchanged since December 31, 2007. Such unreserved losses are reasonably possible but are not currently considered to be probable of occurrence. This range of reasonably possible unreserved loss relates to environmental matters at a number of sites; however, about 40% of this range relates to additional costs at the former chromium manufacturing plant site and related sites in Jersey City, N.J., and about 30% relates to three operating PPG plant sites in the Company's chemicals businesses. The loss contingencies related to these sites include significant unresolved issues such as the nature and extent of contamination at these sites and the methods that may have to be employed to remediate them.

The status of the remediation activity at the sites in New Jersey and at the Calcasieu River Estuary in Louisiana and the factors that could result in the need for additional environmental remediation reserves at those sites are described above. Initial remedial actions are occurring at the three operating plant sites in the chemicals businesses. These three operating plant sites are in Barberton, Ohio, Lake Charles, La., and Natrium, W.Va. At Barberton, PPG has completed a Facility Investigation and Corrective Measure Study ( CMS ) under USEPA's Resource Conservation and Recycling Act ( RCRA ) Corrective Action Program. Currently, PPG is implementing the remediation alternatives recommended in the CMS using a performance-based approach with USEPA Region V oversight. Similarly, the Company has completed a Facility Investigation and CMS for the Lake Charles facility under the oversight of the LDEQ. The LDEQ has accepted the proposed remedial alternatives which are expected to be incorporated into the facility's RCRA operating permit during 2009. Planning for or implementation of these proposed alternatives is in progress. At the Natrium facility, a facility investigation has been completed, initial interim remedial measures have been implemented to mitigate soil impacts but additional investigation is required to more fully define the nature and extent of groundwater contamination and to identify appropriate, additional remedial actions.

With respect to certain waste sites, the financial condition of any other potentially responsible parties also contributes to the uncertainty of estimating PPG's final costs. Although contributors of waste to sites involving other potentially responsible parties may face governmental agency assertions of joint and several liability, in general, final allocations of costs are made based on the relative contributions of wastes to such sites. PPG is generally not a major contributor to such sites.

The impact of evolving programs, such as natural resource damage claims, industrial site reuse initiatives and state remediation programs, also adds to the present uncertainties with regard to the ultimate resolution of this unreserved exposure to future loss. The Company's assessment of the potential impact of these environmental contingencies is subject to considerable uncertainty due to the complex, ongoing and evolving process of investigation and remediation, if necessary, of such environmental contingencies, and the potential for technological and regulatory developments.

### *Other Matters*

The Company, with the assistance of outside counsel, is conducting an investigation into potential violations of the U.S. export control laws, related to the export of small quantities (approximately 1,000 gallons) of protective coatings for potential use in Pakistan in 2006. The Company

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

has made a preliminary voluntary self disclosure of potential U.S. export control law violations to the U.S. Department of Commerce and has committed to submit a final voluntary self disclosure once its ongoing investigation is completed. The Company is cooperating fully with the U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of Industry and Security and with the U.S. Department of Justice in connection with their ongoing investigation relating to this issue, and has responded to administrative subpoenas from the Commerce Department and a federal grand jury subpoena. Violations of the export control laws may result in civil, administrative or criminal fines or penalties, loss of export privileges, debarment or a combination of these penalties. At this time the Company is unable to determine the outcome of the government's investigation or its possible effect on the Company.

In June 2003, PPG's partners in a fiber glass joint venture in Venezuela filed for bankruptcy. These proceedings have been in progress since 2003 and remain unresolved, which has created uncertainty concerning the future of the joint venture. After an extensive evaluation of a variety of options concerning the path forward, PPG concluded that the Company will not be able to recover the carrying amount of its investment in and receivables from this joint venture and wrote those assets off in the first quarter of 2007 by recording a pre-tax charge against earnings of \$10 million which is included in "Other charges" in the accompanying consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2007.

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****16. Shareholders Equity**

A class of 10 million shares of preferred stock, without par value, is authorized but unissued. Common stock has a par value of \$1.66 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub> per share; 600 million shares are authorized.

The following table summarizes the shares outstanding for the three years ended December 31, 2008:

|                                       | <i>Common</i>      | <i>Treasury</i>      | <i>ESOP</i>   | <i>Shares</i>      |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                                       | <i>Stock</i>       | <i>Stock</i>         | <i>Shares</i> | <i>Outstanding</i> |
| Balance,<br>January 1, 2006           | 290,573,068        | (125,169,906)        | (125,872)     | 165,277,290        |
| Purchases                             |                    | (2,343,215)          |               | (2,343,215)        |
| Issuances/releases                    |                    | 1,139,214            | 8,464         | 1,147,678          |
| Balance,<br>December 31, 2006         | 290,573,068        | (126,373,907)        | (117,408)     | 164,081,753        |
| Purchases                             |                    | (3,682,791)          |               | (3,682,791)        |
| Issuances/releases                    |                    | 3,284,298            | 117,408       | 3,401,706          |
| Balance,<br>December 31, 2007         | 290,573,068        | (126,772,400)        |               | 163,800,668        |
| Purchases                             |                    | (128,600)            |               | (128,600)          |
| Issuances/releases                    |                    | 526,565              |               | 526,565            |
| <i>Balance,<br/>December 31, 2008</i> | <i>290,573,068</i> | <i>(126,374,435)</i> |               | <i>164,198,633</i> |

ESOP shares represented the unreleased new shares held by the ESOP that were not considered outstanding under SOP 93-6 (see Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Note 18, Employee Stock Ownership Plan ). The number of ESOP shares changed in 2006 and 2007 as a result of the purchases of new shares and releases of shares to participant accounts by the ESOP.

Per share cash dividends paid were \$2.09 in 2008, \$2.04 in 2007 and \$1.91 in 2006.

**17. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss**

| <i>(Millions)</i> | <i>Unrealized<br/>Currency<br/>Translation<br/><br/>Adjustment</i> | <i>Pension<br/>and<br/>Other<br/>Postretire-<br/>ment<br/>Benefit</i> | <i>Unrealized<br/>Gain (Loss)<br/>on<br/>Marketable<br/>Securities</i> | <i>Unrealized<br/>Gain (Loss)<br/>on<br/>Derivatives</i> | <i>Accum-<br/>ulated<br/>Other<br/>Compre-<br/>hensive<br/>(Loss)<br/>Income</i> |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

## Adjustments

|                   |          |            |        |         |            |
|-------------------|----------|------------|--------|---------|------------|
| Balance           |          |            |        |         |            |
| January 1, 2006   | \$ (47)  | \$ (768)   | \$     | \$ (4)  | \$ (819)   |
| Net change        | 179      | (289)      | 3      | (13)    | (120)      |
| Balance,          |          |            |        |         |            |
| December 31, 2006 | 132      | (1,057)    | 3      | (17)    | (939)      |
| Net Change        | 260      | 90         |        | 7       | 357        |
| Balance,          |          |            |        |         |            |
| December 31, 2007 | 392      | (967)      | 3      | (10)    | (582)      |
| Net change        | (499)    | (494)      | (4)    | (49)    | (1,046)    |
| Balance,          |          |            |        |         |            |
| December 31, 2008 | \$ (107) | \$ (1,461) | \$ (1) | \$ (59) | \$ (1,628) |

Unrealized currency translation adjustments exclude income tax expense (benefit) given that the earnings of non-U.S. subsidiaries are deemed to be reinvested for an indefinite period of time. The tax benefit (cost) related to the adjustment for pension and other postretirement benefits for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$315 million, \$(211) million and \$243 million, respectively. The cumulative tax benefit related to the adjustment for pension and other postretirement benefits at December 31, 2008 and 2007 was \$806 million and \$491 million, respectively. The tax benefit (cost) related to the change in the unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$2 million, \$(0.3) million and \$(2) million, respectively. The tax benefit (cost) related to the change in the unrealized gain (loss) on derivatives for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006 was \$30 million, \$(5) million and \$9 million, respectively.

## 18. Employee Stock Ownership Plan

PPG's ESOP covers substantially all U.S. employees. The Company makes matching contributions to the ESOP based upon participants' savings, subject to certain limitations. For most participants not covered by a collective bargaining agreement, Company-matching contributions for the year ended December 31, 2006, were computed by multiplying each participant's monthly contribution or portion thereof, as defined by the ESOP's plan document, by a percentage based on the Company's return on capital of the prior year. Effective January 1, 2007, the ESOP's plan document was amended to state that the Company match rate established each year will be at the discretion of the Company with the match being 100% in 2008 and in 2007, applied to a maximum of 6% of eligible participant compensation. For those participants whose employment is covered by a collective bargaining agreement, the level of Company-matching contribution, if any, is determined by the collective bargaining agreement.

Compensation expense related to the ESOP for 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$42 million, \$16 million and \$15 million, respectively. Cash contributions to the ESOP for 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$42 million, \$14 million and \$16 million, respectively. Interest expense totaled \$1 million for 2007 and \$2 million for 2006. The tax deductible dividends on PPG shares held by the ESOP were \$29 million, \$29 million and \$33 million for 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

## 19. Other Earnings

| (Millions)                                              | 2008  | 2007  | 2006  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Interest income                                         | \$ 26 | \$ 20 | \$ 14 |
| Royalty income                                          | 52    | 48    | 44    |
| Share of net earnings of equity affiliates (See Note 6) | 3     | 32    | 34    |

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                                                                            |        |        |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Gain on divestiture of automotive glass and services business (See Note 3) | 15     |        |        |
| Other                                                                      | 69     | 60     | 50     |
| <i>Total</i>                                                               | \$ 165 | \$ 160 | \$ 142 |

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 63

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****20. Stock-Based Compensation**

The Company's stock-based compensation includes stock options, restricted stock units ( RSUs ) and grants of contingent shares that are earned based on achieving targeted levels of total shareholder return. All current grants of stock options, RSUs and contingent shares are made under the PPG Industries, Inc., Omnibus Incentive Plan ( PPG Omnibus Plan ). Shares available for future grants under the PPG Omnibus Plan were 7.4 million as of December 31, 2008.

Total stock-based compensation cost was \$33 million, \$46 million and \$34 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The total income tax benefit recognized in the accompanying consolidated statement of income related to the stock-based compensation was \$12 million, \$17 million and \$12 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

***Stock Options***

PPG has outstanding stock option awards that have been granted under two stock option plans: the PPG Industries, Inc., Stock Plan ( PPG Stock Plan ) and the PPG Omnibus Plan. Under the PPG Omnibus Plan and the PPG Stock Plan, certain employees of the Company have been granted options to purchase shares of common stock at prices equal to the fair market value of the shares on the date the options were granted. The options are generally exercisable beginning from six to 48 months after being granted and have a maximum term of 10 years. Upon exercise of a stock option, shares of Company stock are issued from treasury stock. The PPG Stock Plan includes a restored option provision for options originally granted prior to January 1, 2003 that allows an optionee to exercise options and satisfy the option price by certifying ownership of mature shares of PPG common stock with equivalent market value.

On July 1, 1998, under the PPG Industries, Inc., Challenge 2000 Stock Plan, the Company granted to substantially all active employees of the Company and its majority owned subsidiaries the option to purchase 100 shares of common stock at its then fair market value of \$70 per share. The options became exercisable on July 1, 2003 and expired on June 30, 2008. A total of 1.2 million options expired on that date.

The fair value of stock options issued to employees is measured on the date of grant and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period. PPG estimates the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The risk-free interest rate is determined by using the U.S. Treasury yield curve at the date of the grant and using a maturity equal to the expected life of the option. The expected life of options is calculated using the average of the vesting term and the maximum term, as prescribed by SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin ( SAB ) No. 107, Share-Based Payment, as amended by SAB No. 110. This method is used as the vesting terms of stock options were changed in 2004 to a three year vesting term, and as a result, the historical exercise data does not provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected life of options. The expected dividend yield and volatility are based on historical stock prices and dividend amounts over past time periods equal in length to the expected life of the options. The fair value of each grant was calculated with the following weighted average assumptions:

|                                  | 2008  | 2007  | 2006  |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Risk free interest rate          | 3.5%  | 4.5%  | 4.7%  |
| Expected life of option in years | 6.5   | 5.5   | 5.3   |
| Expected dividend yield          | 3.1%  | 3.1%  | 3.1%  |
| Expected volatility              | 24.2% | 22.6% | 24.1% |

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

The weighted average fair value of options granted was \$13.21 per share, \$14.08 per share, and \$12.91 per share for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006, respectively.

A summary of stock options outstanding and exercisable and activity for the year ended December 31, 2008 is presented below:

|                                                          | <i>Number of<br/>Shares</i> | <i>Weighted<br/>Average<br/>Exercise<br/>Price</i> | <i>Weighted<br/>Average<br/>Remaining<br/>Contractual<br/>Life<br/>(in years)</i> | <i>Intrinsic<br/>Value<br/>(in millions)</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Outstanding,                                             |                             |                                                    |                                                                                   |                                              |
| January 1, 2008                                          | 8,299,583                   | \$ 61.40                                           | 4.6                                                                               | \$ 76                                        |
| Granted                                                  | 726,507                     | \$ 63.64                                           |                                                                                   |                                              |
| Exercised                                                | (227,443)                   | \$ 57.44                                           |                                                                                   |                                              |
| Forfeited/Expired                                        | (1,357,014)                 | \$ 69.39                                           |                                                                                   |                                              |
| <b>Outstanding, December 31, 2008</b>                    | <b>7,441,633</b>            | <b>\$ 60.28</b>                                    | <b>4.8</b>                                                                        | <b>\$</b>                                    |
| <b>Vested or expected to vest,<br/>December 31, 2008</b> | <b>7,421,114</b>            | <b>\$ 60.26</b>                                    | <b>4.8</b>                                                                        | <b>\$</b>                                    |
| <b>Exercisable, December 31, 2008</b>                    | <b>5,302,851</b>            | <b>\$ 58.69</b>                                    | <b>3.5</b>                                                                        | <b>\$</b>                                    |

At December 31, 2008, there was \$7 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to outstanding stock options that have not yet vested. This cost is expected to be recognized as expense over a weighted average period of 1.5 years.

The following table presents stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006:

| <i>(Millions)</i>                                     | 2008 | 2007  | 2006  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Total intrinsic value of stock options exercised      | \$ 2 | \$ 47 | \$ 16 |
| Cash received from stock option exercises             | 13   | 194   | 55    |
| Income tax benefit from the exercise of stock options | 1    | 17    | 6     |
| Total fair value of stock options vested              | 15   | 29    | 4     |

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements*****Restricted Stock Units***

Long-term incentive value is delivered to selected key management employees by granting RSUs, which have either time or performance-based vesting features. The fair value of an RSU is equal to the market value of a share of stock on the date of grant. Time-based RSUs vest over the three-year period following the date of grant, unless forfeited, and will be released in shares of stock or paid out in cash or a combination of both at the Company's discretion at the end of the three-year vesting period. Performance-based RSUs vest based on achieving specific annual performance targets for earnings per share growth and cash flow return on capital over the three-year period following the date of grant. Unless forfeited, the performance-based RSUs will be paid out in the form of stock, cash or a combination of both at the Company's discretion at the end of the three-year vesting period if PPG meets the performance targets. For awards granted in 2006 and 2007, the actual amount paid for performance-based awards may range from 0% to 150% of the original grant, as 50% of the grant vests in each year that one of the two targets are met during the three-year period. If the designated performance targets are not met in any of the three years in an award period, no payout will be made on the performance-based RSUs. For awards granted in 2008, the amount paid for performance-based awards may range from 0% to 180% of the original grant, based upon the frequency with which the earnings per share growth and cash flow return on capital performance targets are met over the three-year period. The performance-based RSUs granted in 2006 vested at the 150% level. For the purposes of expense recognition PPG has assumed that performance-based RSUs granted in 2007 and 2008 will vest at the 100% level. The performance targets for 2006, 2007 and 2008 were achieved as it relates to the 2006 and 2007 grants. With respect to the 2008 grant, one of the two performance targets was met in 2008.

The following table summarizes RSU activity for the year ended December 31, 2008:

|                                                          | <i>Number of<br/>Shares</i> | <i>Weighted<br/>Average<br/>Fair Value</i> | <i>Intrinsic<br/>Value<br/>(in millions)</i> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Outstanding, January 1, 2008                             | 808,413                     | \$ 61.60                                   | \$ 57                                        |
| Granted                                                  | 241,632                     | \$ 57.73                                   |                                              |
| Additional Shares Vested                                 | 95,350                      | \$ 54.32                                   |                                              |
| Released                                                 | (341,258)                   | \$ 65.31                                   |                                              |
| Forfeited                                                | (36,197)                    | \$ 58.73                                   |                                              |
| <b>Outstanding, December 31, 2008</b>                    | <b>767,940</b>              | <b>\$ 57.96</b>                            | <b>\$ 33</b>                                 |
| <b>Vested or expected to vest,<br/>December 31, 2008</b> | <b>759,197</b>              | <b>\$ 57.93</b>                            | <b>\$ 32</b>                                 |

There was \$10 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2008. This cost is expected to be recognized as expense over a weighted average period of 1.5 years.

***Contingent Share Grants***

The Company also provides grants of contingent shares to selected key executives that may be earned based on PPG total shareholder return over the three-year period following the date of grant. Contingent share grants (TSR) are made annually and are paid out at the end of each three-year period based on the Company's performance. For awards granted in 2006 and 2007, performance is measured by determining the percentile rank of the total shareholder return of PPG common stock (stock price plus accumulated dividends) in relation to the total shareholder return of the S&P 500 and of the S&P 500 Materials sector for the three-year period following the date of grant. For awards granted in 2008, performance is measured by determining the percentile rank of the total shareholder return of PPG common stock in relation to the total

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

shareholder return of the S&P 500 for the three-year period following the date of grant. The payment of awards following the three-year award period will be based on performance achieved in accordance with the scale set forth in the plan agreement and may range from 0% to 220% of the initial grant. A payout of 100% is earned if the target performance is achieved. Contingent share awards earn dividend equivalents during the three-year award period, which are credited to participants in the form of common stock equivalents. Any payments made at the end of the award period may be in the form of stock, cash or a combination of both. The TSR awards qualify as liability awards, and compensation expense is recognized over the three-year award period based on the fair value of the awards (giving consideration to the Company's percentile rank of total shareholder return) remeasured in each reporting period until settlement of the awards.

As of December 31, 2008, there was \$4 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to outstanding TSR awards based on the current estimate of fair value. This cost is expected to be recognized as expense over a weighted average period of 1.8 years.

### 21. Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed in the year incurred and totaled \$310 million, \$157 million and \$121 million in 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. The increase in 2008 is primarily a result of the SigmaKalon acquisition.

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 65

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements****22. Research and Development**

| <i>(Millions)</i>                        | 2008          | 2007          | 2006          |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Research and development total           | \$ 468        | \$ 363        | \$ 330        |
| Less depreciation on research facilities | 17            | 15            | 16            |
| <b>Research and development net</b>      | <b>\$ 451</b> | <b>\$ 348</b> | <b>\$ 314</b> |

**23. Quarterly Financial Information (unaudited)**

|                                                      | <i>2008 Quarter Ended</i>     |                |                 |                |              |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| <i>Millions</i><br><i>(except per share amounts)</i> | <i>March 31<sup>(1)</sup></i> | <i>June 30</i> | <i>Sept. 30</i> | <i>Dec. 31</i> | <i>Total</i> |
| Net sales                                            | \$ 3,962                      | \$ 4,474       | \$ 4,225        | \$ 3,188       | \$ 15,849    |
| Cost of Sales <sup>(2)</sup>                         | \$ 2,596                      | \$ 2,829       | \$ 2,701        | \$ 2,029       | \$ 10,155    |
| Net income                                           | \$ 100                        | \$ 250         | \$ 117          | \$ 71          | \$ 538       |
| Earnings per common share                            | \$ 0.61                       | \$ 1.52        | \$ 0.71         | \$ 0.43        | \$ 3.27      |
| Earnings per common share assuming dilution          | \$ 0.61                       | \$ 1.51        | \$ 0.70         | \$ 0.43        | \$ 3.25      |

|                                                      | <i>2007 Quarter Ended</i>     |                |                 |                |              |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| <i>Millions</i><br><i>(except per share amounts)</i> | <i>March 31<sup>(1)</sup></i> | <i>June 30</i> | <i>Sept. 30</i> | <i>Dec. 31</i> | <i>Total</i> |
| Net sales                                            | \$ 2,888                      | \$ 3,155       | \$ 3,073        | \$ 3,104       | \$ 12,220    |
| Cost of Sales <sup>(2)</sup>                         | 1,863                         | 2,001          | 1,947           | 2,017          | 7,828        |
| Income from continuing operations                    | 192                           | 250            | 213             | 201            | 856          |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations           | 2                             | (1)            | (22)            | (1)            | (22)         |
| Net income                                           | \$ 194                        | \$ 249         | \$ 191          | \$ 200         | \$ 834       |

**Earnings Per Common Share:**

|                                            |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income from continuing operations          | \$ 1.17 | \$ 1.51 | \$ 1.30 | \$ 1.22 | \$ 5.20 |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations | 0.01    |         | (0.14)  |         | (0.13)  |
| Net income                                 | \$ 1.18 | \$ 1.51 | \$ 1.16 | \$ 1.22 | \$ 5.07 |

**Earnings Per Common Share Assuming Dilution:**

|                                            |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income from continuing operations          | \$ 1.16 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 1.29 | \$ 1.21 | \$ 5.16 |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations | 0.01    |         | (0.14)  |         | (0.13)  |
| Net income                                 | \$ 1.17 | \$ 1.50 | \$ 1.15 | \$ 1.21 | \$ 5.03 |

- (1) First quarter amounts have been adjusted to reflect the second quarter 2008 reclassification of the automotive glass and services business from discontinued operations to continuing operations.
- (2) Exclusive of depreciation and amortization.

## 24. Reportable Business Segment Information

### Segment Organization and Products

PPG is a multinational manufacturer with 13 operating segments that are organized based on the Company's major products lines. These operating segments are also the Company's reporting units for purposes of testing goodwill for impairment (see Note 1, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies). These operating segments were expanded during the first quarter of 2008 to include the protective and marine coatings operating segment, which is included in the Performance Coatings reportable segment, and the Architectural Coatings EMEA (Europe, Middle East and Africa) operating segment, which is also a reportable business segment. These changes were a result of the SigmaKalon acquisition. The operating segments have been aggregated based on economic similarities, the nature of their products, production processes, end-use markets and methods of distribution into six reportable business segments.

The Performance Coatings reportable segment is comprised of the refinish, aerospace, architectural coatings Americas and Asia Pacific and protective and marine coatings operating segments. This reportable segment primarily supplies a variety of protective and decorative coatings, sealants and finishes along with paint strippers, stains and related chemicals, as well as transparencies and transparent armor.

The Industrial Coatings reportable segment is comprised of the automotive, industrial and packaging coatings operating segments. This reportable segment primarily supplies a variety of protective and decorative coatings and finishes along with adhesives, sealants, inks and metal pretreatment products.

The Architectural Coatings EMEA reportable segment is comprised of the architectural coatings EMEA operating segment. This reportable segment primarily supplies a variety of coatings under a number of brands and purchased sundries to painting contractors and consumers in Europe, the Middle East and Africa.

The Optical and Specialty Materials reportable segment is comprised of the optical products and silicas operating segments. The primary Optical and Specialty Materials products are Transitions® lenses, sunlenses, optical materials, polarized film and amorphous precipitated silica products. Transitions® lenses are processed and distributed by PPG's 51%-owned joint venture with Essilor International.

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

The Commodity Chemicals reportable segment is comprised of the chlor-alkali and derivatives operating segment. The primary chlor-alkali and derivative products are chlorine, caustic soda, vinyl chloride monomer, chlorinated solvents, calcium hypochlorite, ethylene dichloride and phosgene derivatives.

The Glass reportable segment is comprised of the performance glazings and fiber glass operating segments. This reportable segment primarily supplies flat glass and continuous-strand fiber glass products.

Production facilities and markets for Performance Coatings, Industrial Coatings, Architectural Coatings EMEA, Optical and Specialty Materials, Commodity Chemicals and Glass are predominantly in North America and Europe. PPG's reportable segments continue to pursue opportunities to further develop markets in Asia, Eastern Europe and Latin America. Each of the reportable segments in which PPG is engaged is highly competitive. However, the diversification of product lines and

**Table of Contents**

## Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

worldwide markets served tends to minimize the impact on PPG's total sales and earnings from changes in demand in a particular market or in a particular geographic area.

The accounting policies of the operating segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. The Company allocates resources to operating segments and evaluates the performance of operating segments based upon segment income, which is earnings before interest expense, net, income taxes and minority interest and which may exclude certain charges which are considered to be unusual or non-recurring. Legacy items include current costs related to former operations of the Company, including certain environmental remediation, pension and other postretirement benefit costs, and certain charges for legal and other matters which are considered to be unusual or non-recurring. These legacy costs are excluded from the segment income that is used to evaluate the performance of the operating segments. Legacy items also include equity earnings (loss) from PPG's approximately 40 percent investment in the former automotive glass and services business. A substantial portion of corporate administrative expenses is allocated to the operating segments. The portion not allocated to the operating segments primarily represents the cost of corporate legal cases, net of related insurance recoveries, a business process redesign project in Europe and certain insurance and employee benefit programs and is included in the amount presented as Corporate unallocated loss. Net periodic pension expense is allocated to the operating segments.

For Optical and Specialty Materials, Commodity Chemicals and Glass, intersegment sales and transfers are recorded at selling prices that approximate market prices. Product movement between Performance Coatings, Industrial Coatings and Architectural Coatings EMEA is very limited, is accounted for as an inventory transfer and is recorded at cost plus a mark-up, the impact of which is not significant to the segment income of the three coatings reportable segments.

**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

|                                                                   | Optical     |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 |                     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| (Millions)                                                        | Performance |                     | Architectural |                     | and                 |          | Corporate /                                     |                     |  |
|                                                                   | Coatings    | Industrial Coatings | Coatings EMEA | Specialty Materials | Commodity Chemicals | Glass    | Eliminations / Non-Segment Items <sup>(1)</sup> | Consolidated Totals |  |
| <b>Reportable Business Segments 2008</b>                          |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 |                     |  |
| Net sales to external customers                                   | \$ 4,716    | \$ 3,999            | \$ 2,249      | \$ 1,134            | \$ 1,837            | \$ 1,914 | \$                                              | \$ 15,849           |  |
| Intersegment net sales                                            |             |                     |               | 4                   | 8                   |          | (12)                                            |                     |  |
| <i>Total net sales</i>                                            | \$ 4,716    | \$ 3,999            | \$ 2,249      | \$ 1,138            | \$ 1,845            | \$ 1,914 | \$ (12)                                         | \$ 15,849           |  |
|                                                                   |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 |                     |  |
| <i>Segment income</i>                                             | \$ 582      | \$ 212              | \$ 141        | \$ 244              | \$ 340              | \$ 70    | \$                                              | \$ 1,589            |  |
| Corporate unallocated                                             |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (88)                |  |
| Legacy items <sup>(2)</sup>                                       |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (28)                |  |
| Business restructuring (See Note 8)                               |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (163)               |  |
| Gain on automotive glass and services divestiture (See Note 3)    |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | 15                  |  |
| Depreciation catch-up charge (See Note 3)                         |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (17)                |  |
| Divestiture-related benefit costs (See Note 3)                    |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (19)                |  |
| Acquisition related costs (See Note 2)                            |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (117)               |  |
| Asbestos settlement net (See Note 15)                             |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (4)                 |  |
| Interest expense, net of interest income                          |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (227)               |  |
| Unallocated stock based compensation (See Note 20) <sup>(3)</sup> |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (33)                |  |
| <i>Income before income taxes and minority interest</i>           |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | \$ 908              |  |
|                                                                   |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 |                     |  |
| Depreciation and amortization (See Note 1)                        | 133         | 109                 | 121           | 36                  | 44                  | 98       | 22                                              | \$ 563              |  |
| Share of net earnings (loss) of equity affiliates                 | 2           | 1                   | 2             |                     | (8)                 | 14       | (8)                                             | 3                   |  |
| Segment assets <sup>(4)</sup>                                     | 4,190       | 2,699               | 3,003         | 615                 | 603                 | 923      | 2,665                                           | 14,698              |  |
| Investment in equity affiliates                                   | 3           | 14                  | 18            |                     | 3                   | 137      | 206                                             | 381                 |  |
| Expenditures for property                                         | 139         | 198                 | 525           | 49                  | 35                  | 61       | 25                                              | 1,032               |  |
| <b>2007</b>                                                       |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 |                     |  |
| Net sales to external customers                                   | \$ 3,811    | \$ 3,646            | \$            | \$ 1,029            | \$ 1,539            | \$ 2,195 | \$                                              | \$ 12,220           |  |
| Intersegment net sales                                            |             |                     |               | 4                   | 8                   | 5        | (17)                                            |                     |  |
| <i>Total net sales</i>                                            | \$ 3,811    | \$ 3,646            | \$            | \$ 1,033            | \$ 1,547            | \$ 2,200 | \$ (17)                                         | \$ 12,220           |  |
|                                                                   |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 |                     |  |
| <i>Segment income</i>                                             | \$ 563      | \$ 370              | \$            | \$ 235              | \$ 243              | \$ 138   | \$                                              | \$ 1,549            |  |
| Corporate unallocated                                             |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (52)                |  |
| Legacy items <sup>(2)</sup>                                       |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (13)                |  |
| Acquisition related costs                                         |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (9)                 |  |
| Divestiture-related benefit costs                                 |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (17)                |  |
| Asbestos settlement net (See Note 15)                             |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (24)                |  |
| Interest expense, net of interest income                          |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (73)                |  |
| Unallocated stock based compensation (See Note 20) <sup>(3)</sup> |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | (46)                |  |
| <i>Income before income taxes and minority interest</i>           |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 | \$ 1,315            |  |
|                                                                   |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 |                     |  |
| Depreciation and amortization (See Note 1)                        | \$ 108      | \$ 94               | \$            | \$ 38               | \$ 46               | \$ 96    | \$ 21                                           | \$ 403              |  |
| Share of net earnings (loss) of equity affiliates                 | 1           | 2                   |               |                     | 2                   | 27       |                                                 | 32                  |  |
| Segment assets <sup>(4)</sup>                                     | 3,848       | 2,508               |               | 630                 | 650                 | 1,523    | 3,470                                           | 12,629              |  |
| Investment in equity affiliates                                   | 3           | 15                  |               |                     | 4                   | 153      | 15                                              | 190                 |  |
| Expenditures for property                                         | 119         | 89                  |               | 46                  | 61                  | 51       | 21                                              | 387                 |  |
| <i>(continued on next page)</i>                                   |             |                     |               |                     |                     |          |                                                 |                     |  |

(continued on next page)



**Table of Contents****Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

(continued)

| (Millions)                                                        | Optical              |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             | Consolidated Totals |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                   | Performance Coatings | Industrial Coatings | Architectural Coatings EMEA | and Specialty Materials | Commodity Chemicals | Glass           | Corporate / Eliminations / Non-Segment Items <sup>(1)</sup> |                     |
| <b>Reportable Business Segments</b>                               |                      |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             |                     |
| <b>2006</b>                                                       |                      |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             |                     |
| Net sales to external customers                                   | \$ 3,088             | \$ 3,236            | \$                          | \$ 904                  | \$ 1,483            | \$ 2,227        | \$                                                          | \$ 10,938           |
| Intersegment net sales                                            | 3                    |                     |                             | 4                       | 8                   | 1               | (16)                                                        |                     |
| <b>Total net sales</b>                                            | <b>\$ 3,091</b>      | <b>\$ 3,236</b>     | <b>\$</b>                   | <b>\$ 908</b>           | <b>\$ 1,491</b>     | <b>\$ 2,228</b> | <b>\$ (16)</b>                                              | <b>\$ 10,938</b>    |
| <b>Segment income</b>                                             | <b>\$ 514</b>        | <b>\$ 349</b>       | <b>\$</b>                   | <b>\$ 217</b>           | <b>\$ 285</b>       | <b>\$ 148</b>   | <b>\$</b>                                                   | <b>\$ 1,513</b>     |
| Corporate unallocated                                             |                      |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             | (93)                |
| Restructuring (See Note 8)                                        |                      |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             | (37)                |
| Legacy items <sup>(2)</sup>                                       |                      |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             | (199)               |
| Asbestos settlement net (See Note 15)                             |                      |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             | (28)                |
| Interest expense, net of interest income                          |                      |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             | (69)                |
| Unallocated stock based compensation (See Note 20) <sup>(3)</sup> |                      |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             | (34)                |
| <b>Income before income taxes and minority interest</b>           |                      |                     |                             |                         |                     |                 |                                                             | <b>\$ 1,053</b>     |
| Depreciation and amortization (See Note 1)                        | \$ 84                | \$ 87               | \$                          | \$ 35                   | \$ 43               | \$ 105          | \$ 21                                                       | \$ 375              |
| Share of net earnings of equity affiliates                        |                      | 9                   |                             |                         |                     | 25              |                                                             | 34                  |
| Segment assets <sup>(4)</sup>                                     | 3,297                | 2,216               |                             | 548                     | 609                 | 1,574           | 1,823                                                       | 10,067              |
| Investment in equity affiliates                                   |                      | 16                  |                             |                         | 5                   | 155             | 15                                                          | 191                 |
| Expenditures for property                                         | 128                  | 116                 |                             | 59                      | 63                  | 67              | 29                                                          | 462                 |

(Millions)

**Geographic Information**

|                                | 2008             | 2007             | 2006             |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Net sales<sup>(5)</sup></b> |                  |                  |                  |
| The Americas                   |                  |                  |                  |
| United States                  | \$ 7,115         | \$ 7,084         | \$ 6,852         |
| Other Americas                 | 1,185            | 1,179            | 982              |
| EMEA                           | 5,677            | 2,728            | 2,275            |
| Asia                           | 1,872            | 1,229            | 829              |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>\$ 15,849</b> | <b>\$ 12,220</b> | <b>\$ 10,938</b> |

**Segment income**

The Americas

# Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

|                |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| United States  | \$ 899          | \$ 1,027        | \$ 1,071        |
| Other Americas | 72              | 58              | 73              |
| EMEA           | 383             | 276             | 224             |
| Asia           | 235             | 188             | 145             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 1,589</b> | <b>\$ 1,549</b> | <b>\$ 1,513</b> |

## Property net

|                |                 |                 |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| The Americas   |                 |                 |                 |
| United States  | \$ 1,330        | \$ 1,458        | \$ 1,452        |
| Other Americas | 116             | 215             | 186             |
| EMEA           | 1,006           | 575             | 556             |
| Asia           | 346             | 330             | 273             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 2,798</b> | <b>\$ 2,578</b> | <b>\$ 2,467</b> |

- (1) Corporate intersegment net sales represent intersegment net sales eliminations. Corporate unallocated income (loss) represents unallocated corporate income and expenses. Corporate/non-segment assets are principally cash and cash equivalents, cash held in escrow, deferred tax assets and the approximately 40 percent investment in the former automotive glass and services business.
- (2) Legacy items include current costs related to former operations of the Company, including certain environmental remediation, pension and other postretirement benefit costs and certain charges which are considered to be unusual or non-recurring. Legacy items also include equity earnings (loss) from PPG's approximately 40 percent investment in the former automotive glass and services business. In 2006, these costs include environmental remediation costs at sites related to the Company's former chromium manufacturing facility and related sites in Jersey City, NJ of \$185 million, a charge for the settlement of the federal refinish antitrust case of \$23 million, and insurance recoveries related to the Marvin litigation settlement of \$33 million.
- (3) Unallocated stock based compensation includes the cost of stock options, restricted stock units and contingent share grants which are not allocated to the operating segments.
- (4) Segment assets are the total assets used in the operation of each segment. Corporate assets are principally cash and cash equivalents, cash held in escrow, deferred tax assets and the approximately 40 percent investment in the former automotive glass and services business.
- (5) Net sales to external customers are attributed to geographic regions based upon the location of the operating unit shipping the product.

## **Table of Contents**

### **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

### **Item 9a. Controls and Procedures**

(a) *Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures.*

Based on their evaluation as of the end of the period covered by this Form 10-K, the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")) are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms and to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(b) *Changes in internal control.*

There were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Company's most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

See Management Report on page 29 for management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting. See Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on page 28 for Deloitte & Touche LLP's attestation report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### **Item 9b. Other Information**

None.

## **Part III**

### **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

The information required by Item 10 and not otherwise set forth below is contained under the caption **Proposal 1: To Elect Four Directors** in PPG's definitive Proxy Statement for the 2009 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the **Proxy Statement**) which the Company anticipates filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, pursuant to Regulation 14A, not later than 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year, and is incorporated herein by reference.

The executive officers of the Company are elected by the Board of Directors. The information required by this item concerning the Company's executive officers is incorporated by reference herein from Part I of this report under the caption **Executive Officers of the Company**.

Information regarding the Company's Audit Committee is included in the Proxy Statement under the caption **Corporate Governance** **Audit Committee** and is incorporated herein by reference.

Information regarding the Company's codes of ethics is included in the Proxy Statement under the caption **Corporate Governance** **Codes of Ethics** and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by Item 11 is contained in the Proxy Statement under the captions **Compensation of Directors**, **Compensation Discussion and Analysis**, **Compensation of Executive Officers**, **Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control**, **Corporate Governance** **Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation**, and **Corporate Governance** **Officers-Directors Compensation Committee Report to Shareholders** and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The information required by Item 12 is contained in the Proxy Statement under the caption **Other Information** **Beneficial Ownership Tables** and in Part II, Item 5 of this report under the caption **Equity Plan Compensation Information** and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information required by Item 13 is contained in the Proxy Statement under the captions **Corporate Governance** **Director Independence**, **Corporate Governance** **Review and Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons** and **Corporate Governance** **Certain Relationships and Related Transactions** and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The information required by Item 14 is contained in the Proxy Statement under the caption **Proposal 2: To Endorse Deloitte & Touche LLP as our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm for 2009** and is incorporated herein by reference.



**Table of Contents****Part IV****Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules**

- (a) Consolidated Financial Statements and Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (see Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K).

The following information is filed as part of this Form 10-K:

|                                                                                                            | <b>Page</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <u>Internal Controls Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>                           | 28          |
| <u>Management Report</u>                                                                                   | 29          |
| <u>Consolidated Financial Statements Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>           | 29          |
| <u>Consolidated Statement of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006</u>               | 30          |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2008 and 2007</u>                                         | 31          |
| <u>Consolidated Statement of Shareholders Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006</u>  | 32          |
| <u>Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006</u> | 32          |
| <u>Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006</u>           | 33          |
| <u>Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</u>                                                      | 34          |

- (b) Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule for years ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006.  
The following should be read in conjunction with the previously referenced financial statements:

**Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts****Allowance for Doubtful Accounts for the Years Ended December 31, 2008, 2007 and 2006**

|                   | <i>Balance at</i>        | <i>Charged to</i>                       |                                      |                                 | <i>Balance at</i>  |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>(Millions)</i> | <i>Beginning of Year</i> | <i>Costs and Expenses<sup>(1)</sup></i> | <i>Other Additions<sup>(2)</sup></i> | <i>Deductions<sup>(3)</sup></i> | <i>End of Year</i> |
| 2008              | \$ 51                    | \$ 52                                   | \$ 38                                | \$ (38)                         | \$ 103             |
| 2007              | \$ 48                    | \$ 16                                   | \$ 2                                 | \$ (15)                         | \$ 51              |
| 2006              | \$ 39                    | \$ 14                                   | \$ 8                                 | \$ (13)                         | \$ 48              |

(1)

## Edgar Filing: PPG INDUSTRIES INC - Form 10-K

*Bad debt expense was \$11 million in 2008 for acquired businesses. The remainder of the increase in bad debt expense compared to 2007 was primarily related to the Industrial Coatings segment.*

*(2) Represents allowance for doubtful accounts of acquired businesses.*

*(3) Notes and accounts receivable written off as uncollectible, net of recoveries, amounts attributable to divestitures and changes attributable to foreign currency translation. In 2008, write-offs totaled approximately \$30 million.*

All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable.

(c) Exhibits. The following exhibits are filed as a part of, or incorporated by reference into, this Form 10-K.

- 3 PPG Industries, Inc., Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended, were filed as Exhibit 3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 1995.
- 3.1 Statement with Respect to Shares, amending the Restated Articles of Incorporation effective April 21, 1998, was filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended Dec. 31, 1998.
- 3.2 Amendment to Restated Articles of Incorporation of PPG Industries, Inc., as amended, effective April 27, 2007, was filed as Exhibit 3.1b to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2007.
- 3.3 PPG Industries, Inc., Bylaws, as amended and restated on April 19, 2007, were filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2007.
- 4 Indenture, dated as of Aug. 1, 1982, was filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-44397) dated Jan. 16, 1998.
- 4.1 First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1986, was filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-44397) dated Jan. 16, 1998.
- 4.2 Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of Oct. 1, 1989, was filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-44397) dated Jan. 16, 1998.
- 4.3 Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of Nov. 1, 1995, was filed as Exhibit 4.4 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-44397) dated Jan. 16, 1998.
- 4.4 Indenture, dated as of June 24, 2005, was filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 20, 2005.
- 4.5 Indenture, dated as of March 18, 2008, was filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2008.
- 4.6 Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 18, 2008, was filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2008.
- \*10 PPG Industries, Inc. Nonqualified Retirement Plan, as amended and restated September 24, 2008.
- \*10.1 Form of Change in Control Employment Agreement entered into with executives prior to January 1, 2008, as amended, was filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2007.
- \*10.2 Form of Change in Control Employment Agreement entered into with executives on or after January 1, 2008, was filed as Exhibit 10.24 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2007.
- \*10.3 PPG Industries, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors related to compensation deferred prior to January 1, 2005, was filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 1997.
- \*10.4 PPG Industries, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors related to compensation deferred on or after January 1, 2005, as amended February 15, 2006, was filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2006.

2008 PPG ANNUAL REPORT AND FORM 10-K 71

## Table of Contents

- \*10.5 PPG Industries, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan related to compensation deferred prior to January 1, 2005, as amended effective July 14, 2004, was filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2004.
- \*10.6 PPG Industries, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan related to compensation deferred on or after January 1, 2005, as amended and restated September 24, 2008.
- \*10.7 PPG Industries, Inc. Executive Officers' Long Term Incentive Plan was filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated Feb. 16, 2005.
- \*10.8 PPG Industries, Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan for Key Employees, as amended April 20, 2006.
- \*10.9 PPG Industries, Inc. Management Award Plan, as amended April 20, 2006.
- \*10.10 PPG Industries, Inc. Stock Plan, dated as of April 17, 1997, as amended July 20, 2005, was filed as Exhibit 10.13 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2005.
- \*10.11 PPG Industries, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan was filed as Exhibit 10.18 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2006.
- \*10.12 Form of Non-Qualified Option Agreement for Directors was filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 15, 2005.
- \*10.13 Form of time-vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement.
- \*10.14 Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement.
- \*10.15 Form of TSR Share Award Agreement.
- \*10.16 Form of performance-based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Key Employees.
- \*10.17 Form of performance-based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement.
- \*10.18 Material terms of retirement arrangement with Kevin F. Sullivan, was filed as Exhibit 10 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2008.
- \*10.19 Form of letter to certain executives regarding 2008 deferred compensation plan elections, was filed as Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2007.
- 10.20 650 million credit facility dated December 3, 2007 and entered into among PPG Industries, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries with multiple banks and financial institutions and Societe Generale, as facility agent for the lenders, was filed as Exhibit 10.23 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2007.
- 12 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges for the Five Years Ended December 31, 2008.
- 13.1 Market Information, Dividends and Holders of Common Stock.
- 13.2 Selected Financial Data for the Five Years Ended December 31, 2008.
- 21 Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
- 23 Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
- 24 Powers of Attorney.
- 31.1 Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 31.2 Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

Filed herewith.

\* Management contracts, compensatory plans or arrangements required to be filed as an exhibit hereto pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K.

**Table of Contents****Signatures**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized on February 19, 2009.

PPG INDUSTRIES, INC.

(Registrant)

By

/s/ William H. Hernandez

---

W. H. Hernandez, *Senior Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer*

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities indicated on February 19, 2009.

| <u>Signature.</u>        | <u>Capacity</u>                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /s/ Charles E. Bunch     | Director, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| C. E. Bunch              |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| /s/ William H. Hernandez | Senior Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer<br>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| W. H. Hernandez          |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| J.G. Berges              | Director                                                                                                   | <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">           )<br/> <br/> <br/> <br/>          </div> <div>           /s/ William H. Hernandez<br/><br/>           By _____<br/><br/>           W. H. Hernandez, <i>Attorney-in-Fact</i> </div> </div> |
| H. Grant                 | Director                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| V. F. Haynes             | Director                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| M. J. Hooper             | Director                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| R. Mehrabian             | Director                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| M.H. Richenhagen         | Director                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| R. Ripp                  | Director                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| T. J. Usher              | Director                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D. R. Whitwam            | Director                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

1

1

}

1

1

1

1

1

**Table of Contents**

**PPG Industries Inc. and Consolidated Subsidiaries**

**Index to Exhibits**

**Exhibits**

- 3 PPG Industries, Inc., Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended, were filed as Exhibit 3 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 1995.
- 3.1 Statement with Respect to Shares, amending the Restated Articles of Incorporation effective April 21, 1998, was filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended Dec. 31, 1998.
- 3.2 Amendment to Restated Articles of Incorporation of PPG Industries, Inc., as amended, effective April 27, 2007, was filed as Exhibit 3.1b to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2007.
- 3.3 PPG Industries, Inc., Bylaws, as amended and restated on April 19, 2007, were filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2007.
- 4 Indenture, dated as of Aug. 1, 1982, was filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-44397) dated Jan. 16, 1998.
- 4.1 First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 1, 1986, was filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-44397) dated Jan. 16, 1998.
- 4.2 Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of Oct. 1, 1989, was filed as Exhibit 4.3 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-44397) dated Jan. 16, 1998.
- 4.3 Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of Nov. 1, 1995, was filed as Exhibit 4.4 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-44397) dated Jan. 16, 1998.
- 4.4 Indenture, dated as of June 24, 2005, was filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 20, 2005.
- 4.5 Indenture, dated as of March 18, 2008, was filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2008.
- 4.6 Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 18, 2008, was filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 18, 2008.
- \*10 PPG Industries, Inc. Nonqualified Retirement Plan, as amended and restated September 24, 2008.
- \*10.1 Form of Change in Control Employment Agreement entered into with executives prior to January 1, 2008, as amended, was filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2007.
- \*10.2 Form of Change in Control Employment Agreement entered into with executives on or after January 1, 2008, was filed as Exhibit 10.24 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2007.
- \*10.3 PPG Industries, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors related to compensation deferred prior to January 1, 2005, was filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 1997.
- \*10.4 PPG Industries, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan for Directors related to compensation deferred on or after January 1, 2005, as amended February 15, 2006, was filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2006.

---

**Table of Contents**

- \*10.5 PPG Industries, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan related to compensation deferred prior to January 1, 2005, as amended effective July 14, 2004, was filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2004.
- \*10.6 PPG Industries, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan related to compensation deferred on or after January 1, 2005, as amended and restated September 24, 2008.
- \*10.7 PPG Industries, Inc. Executive Officers' Long Term Incentive Plan was filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated Feb. 16, 2005.
- \*10.8 PPG Industries, Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan for Key Employees, as amended April 20, 2006.
- \*10.9 PPG Industries, Inc. Management Award Plan, as amended April 20, 2006.
- \*10.10 PPG Industries, Inc. Stock Plan, dated as of April 17, 1997, as amended July 20, 2005, was filed as Exhibit 10.13 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2005.
- \*10.11 PPG Industries, Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan was filed as Exhibit 10.18 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2006.
- \*10.12 Form of Non-Qualified Option Agreement for Directors was filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K dated February 15, 2005.
- \*10.13 Form of time-vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement.
- \*10.14 Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement.
- \*10.15 Form of TSR Share Award Agreement.
- \*10.16 Form of performance-based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Key Employees.
- \*10.17 Form of performance-based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement.
- \*10.18 Material terms of retirement arrangement with Kevin F. Sullivan, was filed as Exhibit 10 to the Registrant's current report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2008.

---

**Table of Contents**

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| *10.19 | Form of letter to certain executives regarding 2008 deferred compensation plan elections, was filed as Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2007.                                                                                                                                              |
| 10.20  | 650 million credit facility dated December 3, 2007 and entered into among PPG Industries, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries with multiple banks and financial institutions and Societe Generale, as facility agent for the lenders, was filed as Exhibit 10.23 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2007. |
| 12     | Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges for the Five Years Ended December 31, 2008.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 13.1   | Market Information, Dividends and Holders of Common Stock.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 13.2   | Selected Financial Data for the Five Years Ended December 31, 2008.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 21     | Subsidiaries of the Registrant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 23     | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 24     | Powers of Attorney.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 31.1   | Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 31.2   | Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 32.1   | Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 32.2   | Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Filed herewith.

- \* Management contracts, compensatory plans or arrangements required to be filed as an exhibit hereto pursuant to Item 601 of Regulation S-K.